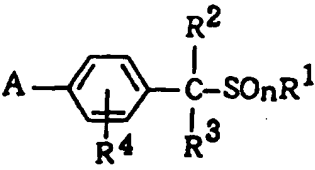


## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<p>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> : C07C 317/28, 323/29, C07D 213/42, 213/53, C07C 317/24, 317/18, 323/22, 323/16, C07D 213/50, 213/32, C07C 251/86, 319/00, 315/00, A01N 33/26, 43/40, 41 A04</p>	A1	<p>(11) International Publication Number: <b>WO 96/33168</b></p> <p>(43) International Publication Date: 24 October 1996 (24.10.96)</p>
<p>(21) International Application Number: PCT/JP96/01055</p> <p>(22) International Filing Date: 18 April 1996 (18.04.96)</p> <p>(30) Priority Data: 7/117838 19 April 1995 (19.04.95) JP</p> <p>(71) Applicants (for all designated States except US): KUMIAI CHEMICAL INDUSTRY CO., LTD. [JP/JP]; 4-26, Ikenohata 1-chome, Taitoh-ku, Tokyo 110 (JP). IHARA CHEMICAL INDUSTRY CO., LTD. [JP/JP]; 4-26, Ikenohata 1-chome, Taitoh-ku, Tokyo 110 (JP).</p> <p>(72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): TORIYABE, Keiji [JP/JP]; Kabushiki Kaisha K.I Kenkyusho, 408-1, Shioshinden, Fukude-cho, Iwata-gun, Shizuoka 437-12 (JP). SASAKI, Hideharu [JP/JP]; Kabushiki Kaisha K.I Kenkyusho, 408-1, Shioshinden, Fukude-cho, Iwata-gun, Shizuoka 437-12 (JP). MASUYAMA, Naoshi [JP/JP]; Kabushiki Kaisha K.I Kenkyusho, 408-1, Shioshinden, Fukude-cho, Iwata-gun, Shizuoka 437-12 (JP). NAGAI, Akihide [JP/JP]; Kabushiki Kaisha K.I Kenkyusho, 408-1,</p>		<p>Shioshinden, Fukude-cho, Iwata-gun, Shizuoka 437-12 (JP). YANO, Hiroyuki [JP/JP]; 1809, Kamo, Kikugawa-cho, Ogasa-gun, Shizuoka 439 (JP). KAWASHIMA, Mieko [JP/JP]; 1809, Kamo, Kikugawa-cho, Ogasa-gun, Shizuoka 439 (JP). KURIHARA, Yutaka [JP/JP]; 1205, Nakahira 5-chome, Tenpaku-ku, Nagoya-shi, Aichi 468 (JP). SHI-MAZU, Tomonori [JP/JP]; 10-48, Sanarudai 6-chome, Hamamatsu-shi, Shizuoka 432 (JP).</p> <p>(74) Agents: YAMAMOTO, Ryoze et al.; Torimoto Kogyo Building, 38, Kanda-Higashimatsushitacho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 (JP).</p> <p>(81) Designated States: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, HU, JP, KR, MX, RU, TR, UA, US, UZ, VN, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).</p> <p>Published With international search report.</p>
<p>(54) Title: BENZYL SULFIDE DERIVATIVE, PROCESS FOR ITS PRODUCTION AND PESTICIDE</p> <p>(57) Abstract</p> <p>The present invention presents a benzylsulfide derivative of formula (I) or its salt: wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> haloalkyl group, a C<sub>2-4</sub> alkenyl group, a cyano group, etc., and each of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-3</sub> haloalkyl group, etc., R<sup>4</sup> is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group, etc., A is a hydrazinoaralkyl group or hydrazonoaralkyl group, and n is 0, 1 or 2; a process for its production; and a pesticide containing such a benzylsulfide derivative as an active ingredient. The benzylsulfide derivative of the present invention is capable of controlling various pests without adversely affecting crop plants.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="text-align: right;">(I)</p> </div>		

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KZ	Kazakhstan	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	LI	Liechtenstein	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LK	Sri Lanka	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LR	Liberia	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LT	Lithuania	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DK	Denmark	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
EE	Estonia	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	UG	Uganda
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	US	United States of America
FR	France	MR	Mauritania	UZ	Uzbekistan
GA	Gabon			VN	Viet Nam

- 1 -

## DESCRIPTION

TITLE OF THE INVENTION

BENZYL SULFIDE DERIVATIVE, PROCESS FOR ITS PRODUCTION AND  
PESTICIDE

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention relates to a novel  
benzylsulfide derivative, a process for its production  
and a pesticide containing it as an active ingredient.

BACKGROUND ART

Heretofore, it has been reported, for example, in  
U.S. Patent 3,732,307 and Japanese Unexamined Patent  
Publications No. 122261/1979 and No. 45452/1981 that  
benzohydrazonophenylsulfide derivatives are useful as  
insecticides. However, the benzylsulfide derivative of  
the present invention has not been known.

In recent years, some of conventional commercial  
insecticides have been restricted in their use in view of  
problems such as the residual effects, accumulation or  
environmental pollution, and some have become not so  
effective as the pests have acquired resistance during  
their use for a long period of time. Therefore, it has  
been desired to develop a new insecticide which is highly  
effective at a low dose and which is excellent in safety.

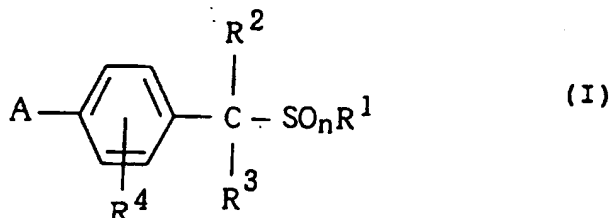
The present inventors have synthesized various  
benzylsulfide derivatives and have studied their  
physiological activities. As a result, it has been found

- 2 -

that the compound of the present invention exhibits outstanding pesticidal activities against various pests, particularly against agricultural and horticultural pests including lepidopteran injurious insects represented by diamond back (Plutella xylostella), Asiatic rice borer (Chio suppressalis) and beat armyworm (Spodoptera exiqua), hemipteran injurious insects represented by brown planthopper (Nilaparvata lugens), green rice leafhopper (Nephotetlix cincticeps) and cotton aphid (Aphis gossypii) and elytron injurious insects represented by adzuki bean weevil (Callosobrunchus chinensis). The present invention has been accomplished on the basis of this discovery.

#### DISCLOSURE OF INVENTION

That is, the present invention provides (1) a benzylsulfide derivative of the formula (I) or its salt:

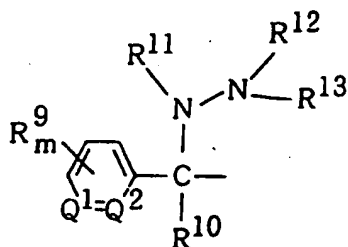


wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> cyanoalkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> hydroxyalkyl group, a C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> haloalkyl group, a C<sub>2-4</sub> alkenyl group, a C<sub>2-4</sub> alkynyl group, a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group), a cyano group, a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom), a thiazolyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylcarbamoyl group or

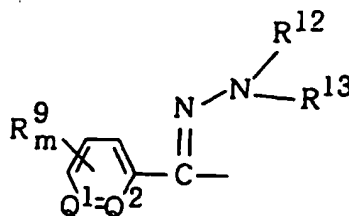
- 3 -

- a group of the formula  $-N(R^5)R^6$ ; each of  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{1-3}$  haloalkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylthio group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylcarbonyl group, a carboxyl group, or a  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy carbonyl group; or  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  may form a 3- to 6-membered ring together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded; or  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  may form a 3- to 8-membered ring having one or more hetero atoms, together with the sulfur and carbon atoms to which they are respectively bonded;
- $R^4$  is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy group or a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkoxy group; each of  $R^5$  and  $R^6$  which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group or a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group; or  $R^5$  and  $R^6$  may together form a group of the formula  $=CR^7R^8$ ; or  $R^5$  and  $R^6$  may form a 4- to 8-membered ring having one or more hetero atoms, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded;  $R^7$  is a hydrogen atom, a  $C_{1-3}$  alkyl group or a  $C_{1-3}$  alkylthio group;  $R^8$  is a  $C_{1-3}$  alkylthio group or a  $C_{1-3}$  alkylamino group; or  $R^7$  and  $R^8$  may form a saturated or unsaturated 4- to 8-membered ring together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded; A is a hydrazinoaralkyl or hydrazonoaralkyl group of the formula
- (A1) or (A2):

- 4 -



[A1]



[A2]

$R^9$  is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a nitro group, a cyano group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkoxy group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylthio group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkylthio group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyl group, a  $C_{2-4}$  alkylsulfonylmethyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkylsulfonyloxy group, a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom) or a phenoxy group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom); or two  $R^9$  may together form a 5- or 6-membered ring;  $R^{10}$  is a hydrogen atom or a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group; each of  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  which are independent of one another, is a hydrogen atom, a cyano group, a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group, a  $C_{2-10}$  alkoxyalkyl group, a  $C_{3-8}$  alkoxyalkoxyalkyl group, a  $C_{2-6}$  alkylthioalkyl group, a  $C_{2-6}$  alkenyl group, a  $C_{2-4}$  alkynyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  cyanoalkyl group, a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group or a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group), a group of the formula  $-COR^{14}$ , a group of the formula  $-CSR^{14}$ , a group of the formula  $-COOR^{15}$ , a group of the formula  $-COSR^{15}$ , a group of the formula  $-CON(R^{16})R^{17}$ , a group of the formula  $-CSN(R^{16})R^{17}$ , a group of the formula  $-SN(R^{18})R^{19}$ , a group

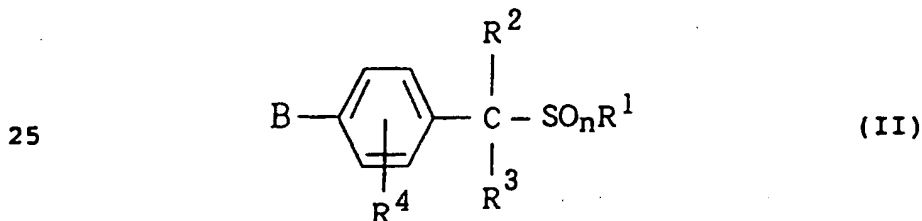
- 5 -

of the formula  $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{20}$  or a group of the formula  $-\text{C}(\text{R}^{21})=\text{CHR}^{22}$ ; or  $\text{R}^{12}$  and  $\text{R}^{13}$  may together form a group of the formula  $=\text{CR}^{23}\text{R}^{24}$ ; or  $\text{R}^{12}$  and  $\text{R}^{13}$  may form a 4- to 8-membered ring having one or more hetero atoms, together  
5 with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded;  $\text{R}^{14}$  is a hydrogen atom, a  $\text{C}_{1-20}$  alkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{1-8}$  haloalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-12}$  alkoxyalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-10}$  haloalkoxyalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{3-16}$  alkoxyalkoxyalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{4-22}$  alkoxyalkoxyalkoxyalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  alkylthioalkyl  
10 group, a  $\text{C}_{3-6}$  cycloalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{1-5}$  hydroxyalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  aminoalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  amidoalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{1-8}$  cyanoalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{3-12}$  alkoxycarbonylalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  alkenyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-4}$  alkynyl group, a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom, a nitro  
15 group, a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group, a phenoxy group or a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkoxy group), a naphthyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl group) or a hetero aromatic ring group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl group);  
20  $\text{R}^{15}$  is a  $\text{C}_{1-20}$  alkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-8}$  haloalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-12}$  alkoxyalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  alkenyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-4}$  alkynyl group, a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom, a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkoxy group or a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl group) or a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen  
25 atom);  $\text{R}^{16}$  is a hydrogen atom or a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl group;  $\text{R}^{17}$  is a hydrogen atom, a  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl group or a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom, a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$

- 6 -

haloalkoxy group or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group); each of R<sup>18</sup> and R<sup>19</sup> which are independent of each other, is a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group (which may be substituted by a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy carbonyl group), or a C<sub>2-5</sub> alkoxyalkyl group; or R<sup>18</sup> and R<sup>19</sup> may  
 5 form a 5- or 6-membered ring together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded; R<sup>20</sup> is a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> haloalkyl group or a C<sub>2-4</sub> dialkylamino group; R<sup>21</sup> is a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group; R<sup>22</sup> is a C<sub>2-4</sub> acyl group or a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl group; each of R<sup>23</sup> and  
 10 R<sup>24</sup> which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group or a group of the formula -N(R<sup>25</sup>)R<sup>26</sup>; each of R<sup>25</sup> and R<sup>26</sup> which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy group, a C<sub>2-12</sub> alkoxyalkyl  
 15 group or a group of the formula -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>27</sup>; or R<sup>25</sup> and R<sup>26</sup> may form a 5- or 6-membered ring together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded; R<sup>27</sup> is a C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl group or a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group); each of Q<sup>1</sup> and  
 20 Q<sup>2</sup> is a nitrogen atom or a group of the formula -CR<sup>9</sup>; m is an integer of from 1 to 3; and n is 0, 1 or 2;

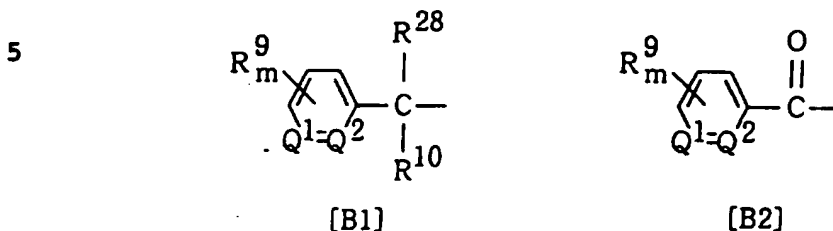
(2) a benzylsulfide derivative of the formula (II):



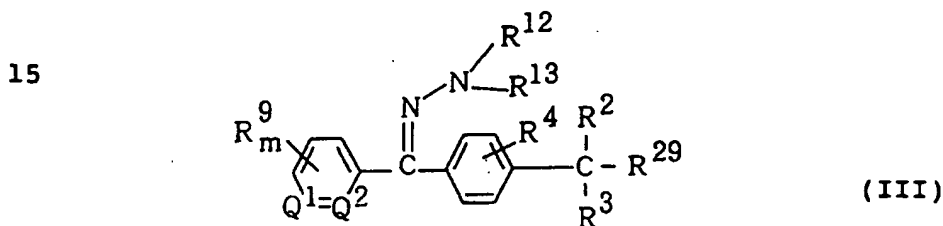


- 7 -

wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $n$  are as defined in Claim 1;  
and B is an aralkyl or arylcarbonyl group of the formula  
(B1) or (B2):

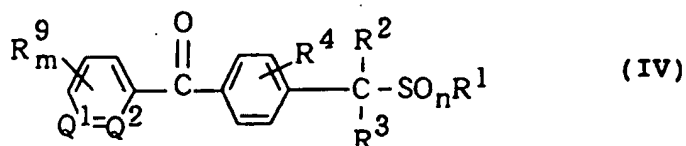


- 10 wherein  $R^9$ ,  $R^{10}$ ,  $m$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined in Claim 1,  
and  $R^{28}$  is a halogen atom or a hydroxyl group;  
(3) a benzophenonehydrazone derivative of the formula  
(III):



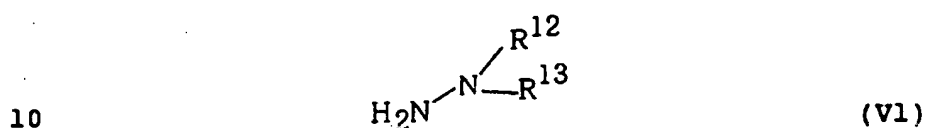
- 20 wherein  $R^4$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $m$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined in  
Claim 1; each of  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  which are independent of each  
other, is a hydrogen atom or a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, and  $R^{29}$   
is a halogen atom, a mercapto group or a hydroxyl group;  
(4) a process for producing a benzylsulfide  
25 derivative wherein A is a group of the formula (A2) as  
defined in Claim 1, which comprises reacting a compound  
of the formula (IV):

- 8 -



5

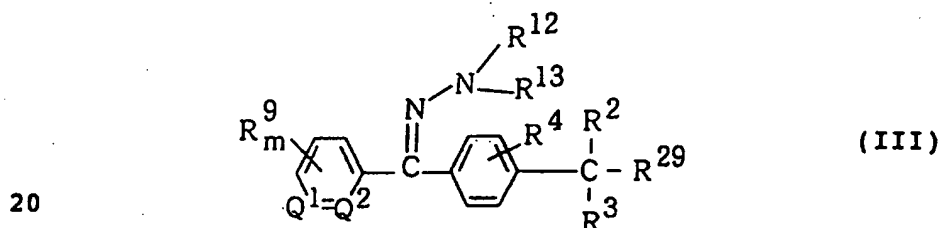
wherein  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$ ,  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $\text{Q}^1$  and  $\text{Q}^2$  are as defined in Claim 1, with a compound of the formula (V1):



10

wherein  $\text{R}^{12}$  and  $\text{R}^{13}$  are as defined in Claim 1;

(5) a process for producing a benzylsulfide derivative wherein A is a group of the formula (A2) as defined in Claim 1, which comprises reacting a compound of the formula (III);



20

wherein  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$ ,  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $\text{R}^{12}$ ,  $\text{R}^{13}$ ,  $\text{R}^{29}$ ,  $m$ ,  $\text{Q}^1$  and  $\text{Q}^2$  are as defined in Claim 3, with a compound of the formula (V2):



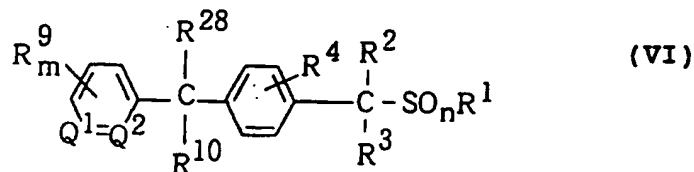
25

- 9 -

wherein Z is a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl group or a benzenesulfonyloxy group (which may be substituted by a methyl group) when R<sup>29</sup> is a mercapto group, or a group of the formula a -S(O)<sub>n</sub>M when R<sup>29</sup> is a halogen atom, or a group of the formula -SSR<sup>1</sup> when R<sup>29</sup> is a hydroxyl group; R<sup>1</sup> is a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> cyanoalkyl group, a C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> haloalkyl group, a C<sub>2-4</sub> alkenyl group or a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom); M is an alkali metal; and n is 0 or 2;

(6) a process for producing a benzylsulfide derivative wherein A is a group of the formula (Al) as defined in Claim 1, which comprises reacting a compound of the formula (VI):

15



wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, m, n, Q<sup>1</sup> and Q<sup>2</sup> are as defined in Claim 1, and R<sup>28</sup> is a halogen atom, with a compound of the formula (V1):

25



wherein R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> are as defined in Claim 1; and

(7) a pesticide containing a benzylsulfide derivative

- 10 -

as defined in Claim 1, as an active ingredient.

In the present invention, the halogen atom represents a fluorine atom, a chlorine atom, a bromine atom or an iodine atom.

5       The alkyl group means a linear or branched  $C_{1-20}$  alkyl group such as a methyl group, an ethyl group, a n-propyl group, an isopropyl group, a n-butyl group, an isobutyl group, a sec-butyl group, a tert-butyl group, a n-pentyl group, an isoamyl group, a neopentyl group, a n-  
10 hexyl group, an isohexyl group, a 3,3-dimethylbutyl group, a n-heptyl group, a n-octyl group, a n-nonyl group or a n-decyl group.

      The cycloalkyl group represents a  $C_{3-6}$  cycloalkyl group such as a cyclopropyl group, a cyclopentyl group or  
15 a cyclohexyl group.

      The alkenyl group represents a linear or branched  $C_{1-6}$  alkenyl group such as an ethenyl group or a 2-propenyl group.

      The haloalkyl group represents a linear or branched  
20  $C_{1-8}$  alkyl group which is substituted from 1 to 10 halogen atoms which may be the same or different such as a chloromethyl group, a trifluoromethyl group or a tetrafluoroethyl group.

      The cyanoalkyl group represents a linear or branched  
25  $C_{1-8}$  alkyl group which is substituted by a cyano group.

      The hydroxyalkyl group represents a linear or branched  $C_{1-8}$  alkyl group which is substituted by a

- 11 -

hydroxyl group.

The alkoxy group represents an alkyl-O- group wherein the alkyl moiety is as defined above, and it may, for example, be a methoxy group or an ethoxy group.

- 5       The haloalkoxy group represents a haloalkyl-O- group wherein the haloalkyl moiety is as defined above, and it may, for example, be a trifluoromethoxy group or a 2-chloroethoxy group.

- 10       The alkylthio group represents an alkyl-S- group wherein the alkyl moiety is as defined above, and it may, for example, be a methylthio group or an ethylthio group.

- 15       The haloalkylthio group represents a haloalkyl-S- group wherein the haloalkyl moiety is as defined above, and it may, for example, be a trifluoromethylthio group or a 2-chloroethylthio group.

The alkylsulfonyl group represents an alkyl-SO<sub>2</sub>- group wherein the alkyl moiety is as defined above, and it may, for example, be a methylsulfonyl group or an ethylsulfonyl group.

- 20       The alkylsulfonylmethyl group represents an alkyl-SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>- group wherein the alkyl moiety is as defined above, and it may, for example, be a methylsulfonylmethyl group or an ethylsulfonylmethyl group.

- 25       The alkylene group means a linear C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylene group such as a methylene group, an ethylene group, a trimethylene group or a tetramethylene group.

The alkoxyalkyl group represents an alkyl-O-alkylene

- 12 -

group wherein the alkyl moiety and the alkylene moiety are as defined above, and it may, for example, be a methoxymethyl group or an ethoxymethyl group.

5 The alkylthioalkyl group represents an alkyl-S-alkylene group wherein the alkyl moiety and the alkylene moiety are as defined above, and it may, for example, be a methylthiomethyl group or an ethylthiomethyl group.

The alkoxyalkoxyalkyl group represents an alkyl-O-alkylene-O-alkylene group wherein the alkyl moiety and  
10 each alkylene moiety are as defined above.

The alkoxyalkoxyalkoxyalkyl group represents an alkyl-O-alkylene-O-alkylene-O-alkylene group, wherein the alkyl and each alkylene group are as defined above.

The aminoalkyl group represents a linear or branched  
15 C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl group which is substituted by an amino group, a monoalkylamino group or a dialkylamino group.

The amidealkyl group represents a linear or branched C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl group which is substituted by an acylamino group or an N-alkyl-N-acylamino group.

20 The alkynyl group represents a linear C<sub>1-4</sub> alkynyl group.

The hetero aromatic ring group represents a 5-membered aromatic ring group containing from 1 to 4 nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atoms or a fused ring thereof  
25 with a benzene ring, or a 6-membered aromatic ring group containing from 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms or a fused ring thereof with a benzene ring, and it may, for example, be

- 13 -

a furyl group, a thienyl group, a pyrazolyl group, an imidazolyl group, a benzofuranyl group, a benzothiazolyl group, a pyridyl group, a pyrimidinyl group, a pyridazinyl group, a triazinyl group, a quinolyl group or  
5 a quinoxaliny group.

In the compound of the present invention, the salt is a salt of the compound of the formula (I) with an acid, or a salt of the compound of the formula (I) wherein  $R^2$  or  $R^3$  is a carboxyl group, with a metal or an amine. The  
10 acid may, for example, be a hydrogen halide acid such as hydrochloric acid or hydrobromic acid, or a sulfonic acid such as methane sulfonic acid. The metal may, for example, be an alkali metal such as sodium or potassium, or an alkaline earth metal such as magnesium or calcium.  
15 The amine may, for example, be ammonia, isopropylamine or triethylamine.

A preferred group of compounds of the above formula (I) is a group of compounds wherein:

$R^1$  is a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{1-2}$  cyanoalkyl group, a  
20 hydroxyethyl group, a cyclopentyl group, a  $C_{1-2}$  haloalkyl group, a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom), a cyano group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylcarbonyl group or a thiazolyl group;

each of  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  which are independent of each  
25 other, is a hydrogen atom, a methyl group or a  $C_{1-2}$  alkoxy carbonyl group; or  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  may form a 5-membered ring together with the sulfur and carbon atoms to which

- 14 -

they are respectively bonded;

$R^4$  is a hydrogen atom or a fluorine atom;

A is a hydrazinoaralkyl or hydrazonoaralkyl group of the formula (A1) or (A2);

- 5  $R^9$  is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a nitro group, a cyano group, a methyl group, a trifluoromethyl group, a methoxy group, a  $C_{1-2}$  haloalkoxy group, a methylthio group, a difluoromethylthio group, a methylsulfonyl group, a methylsulfonylmethyl group, a
- 10 trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy group, a phenyl group, a phenoxy group which may be substituted by a halogen atom, or a methylene dioxy group;

$R^{10}$  is a hydrogen atom;

- $R^{11}$  is a hydrogen atom, a group of the formula  $-COR^{14}$
- 15 or a group of the formula  $-COOR^{15}$ ;

- each of  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group, a  $C_{2-10}$  alkoxyalkyl group, a  $C_{3-8}$  alkoxyalkoxyalkyl group, a  $C_{2-6}$  alkylthioalkyl group, a
- 20 cyanomethyl group, a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a trifluoromethyl group), a group of the formula  $-COR^{14}$ , a group of the formula  $-COOR^{15}$ , a group of the formula  $-CONHR^{17}$ , a group of the formula  $-SO_2R^{20}$  or a group of the formula
- 25  $-C(R^{21})=CHR^{22}$ ; or  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  may together form a group of the formula  $=CR^{23}R^{24}$ ; or  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  may form a 5-membered ring together with the nitrogen atom to which they are



- 15 -

bonded;

- $R^{14}$  is a  $C_{1-10}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group, a  $C_{2-6}$  alkoxyalkyl group, a  $C_{2-4}$  haloalkoxyalkyl group, a  $C_{3-10}$  alkoxyalkoxyalkyl group, a  $C_{4-12}$  alkoxyalkoxyalkoxyalkyl group, a cyclopropyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  cyanoalkyl group, a  $C_{3-6}$  alkoxycarbonylalkyl group, a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom, a nitro group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a trifluoromethyl group, a phenoxy group or a methoxy group), a naphthyl group, a pyridyl group, a thienyl group or a 2-furyl group;

$R^{15}$  is a  $C_{1-10}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{2-6}$  haloalkyl group, a  $C_{2-6}$  alkoxyalkyl group or a phenyl group;

$R^{16}$  is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group;

- 15  $R^{17}$  is a hydrogen atom, a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group or a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a chlorine atom, a methyl group or a trifluoromethoxy group);

$R^{20}$  is a methyl group or a trifluoromethyl group;

$R^{21}$  is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group;

- 20  $R^{22}$  is an acetyl group or a methoxycarbonyl group;

each of  $R^{23}$  and  $R^{24}$  which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a chlorine atom, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a 1-triazolyl group or a group of the formula  $-N(R^{25})R^{26}$ ;

- 25 each of  $R^{25}$  and  $R^{26}$  which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a methoxy group or a  $C_{2-4}$  alkoxyalkyl group;

- 16 -

$R^{27}$  is a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group or a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a methyl group);

each of  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  is a nitrogen atom or a group of the formula  $-CR^9$ ;

5         $m$  is an integer of 1 to 3; and

$n$  is 0 when  $R^1$  is a cyano group or a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylcarbamoyl group, or 0, 1 or 2 in other cases.

A preferred group of compounds of the above formula (II) may, for example, be a group of compounds wherein:

10         $R^1$  is a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a cyanomethyl group, a hydroxyethyl group, a cyclopentyl group, a  $C_{1-3}$  haloalkyl group, a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom), a cyano group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylcarbamoyl group or a thiazolyl group;

15        each of  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a methyl group or a  $C_{1-2}$  alkoxy carbonyl group; or  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  may form a 5-membered ring together with the sulfur and carbon atoms to which they are respectively bonded;

20         $R^4$  is a hydrogen atom or a fluorine atom;

$B$  is an aralkyl or arylcarbonyl group of the formula (B1) or (B2);

$R^9$  is a halogen atom, a trifluoromethyl group, a methoxy group, a  $C_{1-2}$  fluoroalkoxy group or a phenoxy group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom);

25

$R^{10}$  is a hydrogen atom;

$R^{28}$  is a chlorine atom or a hydroxyl group;

- 17 -

each of  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  is a nitrogen atom or a group of the formula  $-CR^9$ ;

m is an integer of 1 or 2; and

n is 0 when  $R^1$  is a cyano group or a  $C_{1-4}$

5 alkylcarbamoyl group, or 0, 1 or 2 in other cases.

A preferred group of compounds of the above formula (III) may, for example be a compound wherein:

each of  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  is a hydrogen atom;

$R^9$  is a chlorine atom substituted at the 4-position;

10 each of  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  is a hydrogen atom, a group of the formula  $-COR^{14}$  or a group of the formula  $-COOR^{15}$ ;

$R^{14}$  is a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group;

$R^{15}$  is a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group;

15  $R^{29}$  is a chlorine atom, a mercapto group or a hydroxyl group;

each of  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  is a methine group; and

m is 1.

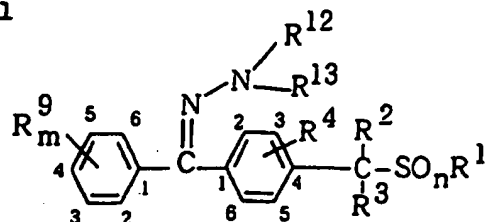
Now, typical specific examples of the compounds of the formulas (I), (II) and (III) of the present invention  
20 will be given in Tables 1 to 35. The compound numbers used in the tables will be referred to in the subsequent description.

The compound of the formula (I) has a C=N bond and accordingly has two geometrical isomers i.e. entgegen (E)  
25 isomer and zusammen (Z) isomer. As the compound of the present invention, the E isomer and the Z isomer may be used alone, or a mixture thereof may be employed.

- 18 -

Further, the compound of the formula (I) of the present invention may have tautomers in some cases. For example, when the group of the formula  $=CR^{23}R^{24}$  is represented by  $=C(R^{23})-N(R^{25})R^{26}$ , if  $R^{25}$  is a hydrogen atom, a compound having a partial structure of  $-N=C(R^{23})NH-R^{26}$  will be present in an equilibrium state with a tautomer having a partial structure of  $-NH-C(R^{23})=N-R^{26}$ . Accordingly, it should be understood that among the compounds of the present invention, those which are capable of having tautomers, have such corresponding tautomers even if such tautomers are not specifically mentioned.

Table 1



Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-1	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	0	1.6503
I-2	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	52- 54
I-3	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	C(CH <sub>3</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	2	
I-4	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	CH=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	2	
I-5	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	CH=NSO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	2	
I-6	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	0	
I-7	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	1	
I-8	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	2	
I-9	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	2	
I-10	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	214-217
I-11	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	91- 93
I-12	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.6319
I-13	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	1	141-143
I-14	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	153-156
I-15	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	159-160
I-16	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	173-175
I-17	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	2	147-149
I-18	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	H	0	93- 96
I-19	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.6097
I-20	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	1	93-96
I-21	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	H	1	1.6009
I-22	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	H	2	110-113
I-23	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	115-117
I-24	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CHOC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	1.5722
I-25	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	H	2	127-129
I-26	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	H	2	116-118

Table 2








Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-27	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCF <sub>3</sub>	H	2	174-176
I-28	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO- 	H	2	
I-29	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO- 	H	2	
I-30	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO- 	H	2	
I-31	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO- 	H	2	
I-32	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO- 	H	2	209-211
I-33	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO- 	H	0	
I-34	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	2	
I-35	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6149
I-36	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH	H	2	
I-37	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	2	
I-38	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	2	
I-39	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	
I-40	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CONH <sub>2</sub>	H	0	Unmeasurable
I-41	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CONH <sub>2</sub>	H	1	195-197
I-42	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CONH <sub>2</sub>	H	2	189-191
I-43	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COO- 	H	2	94- 96
I-44	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	164-166
I-45	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6148
I-46	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	41- 43
I-47	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.6042
I-48	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	162-165
I-49	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	

Table 3


Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-50	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	125-128
I-51	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1.5853
I-52	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	0	1.6152
I-53	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	1	43- 45
I-54	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	167-169
I-55	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> -i	H	2	159-160
I-56	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	2	68- 70
I-57	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> -t	H	0	132-134
I-58	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> -t	H	1	89- 93
I-59	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> -t	H	2	193-195
I-60	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	2	65- 67
I-61	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5822
I-62	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	56- 58
I-63	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	47- 49
I-64	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.6179
I-65	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	63- 65
I-66	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	70- 72
I-67	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	40-4 2
I-68	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	176-177
I-69	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	197-199
I-70	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.6238
I-71	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CHF <sub>2</sub>	0	1.5888
I-72	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	1	1.6082
I-73	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1.5911
I-74	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> SCCH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.6187
I-75	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	1	1.5949
I-76	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	61- 63
I-77	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	64- 66
I-78	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -Cl	0	1.6199
I-79	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	2	
I-80	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	2	

Table 4

Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p.(°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-81	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	45- 47
I-82	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.6358
I-83	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	45- 47
I-84	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	180-181
I-85	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	
I-86	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	
I-87	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	
I-88	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	193-195
I-89	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6025
I-90	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	49- 51
I-91	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	122-125
I-92	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	H	0	43- 45
I-93	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	H	1	98-100
I-94	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	H	2	105-107
I-95	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	1.5988
I-96	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.6269
I-97	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	145-147
I-98	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	160-162
I-99	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.6113
I-100	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	1	1.6059
I-101	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	1.5996
I-102	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CHF <sub>2</sub>	0	1.5838
I-103	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CHF <sub>2</sub>	1	
I-104	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CHF <sub>2</sub>	2	
I-105	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	2	
I-106	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.5988
I-107	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CONH <sub>2</sub>	2	
I-108	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	
I-109	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	
I-110	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	
I-111	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> SCCH <sub>3</sub>	2	



Table 5



Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-112	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> - 	2	
I-113	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CHF <sub>2</sub>	2	
I-114	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6198
I-115	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	58- 61
I-116	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	68- 70
I-117	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	152-155
I-118	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	2	127-130
I-119	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> -t	H	2	173-176
I-120	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> -t	H	1	
I-121	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	1.5748
I-122	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	86- 88
I-123	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	
I-124	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	120-122
I-125	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	H	2	116-117
I-126	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-127	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-128	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	132-134
I-129	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	88- 90
I-130	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> -i	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	130-132
I-131	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> -i	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-132	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> -i	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	82- 84
I-133	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> -i	H	H	H	H	H	2	68- 70
I-134	4-Cl	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	114-116
I-135	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	0	1.5969
I-136	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	1.5871
I-137	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	63- 65
I-138	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH=NSO <sub>2</sub> - 	H	2	74- 78
I-139	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	

Table 6



Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-140	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C(CH <sub>3</sub> )=CHCOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	121-123
I-141	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C(CH <sub>3</sub> )=CHCOOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	96- 98
I-142	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH=CHCOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	
I-143	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH=CHCOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	
I-144	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	
I-145	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	
I-146	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )=NSO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	
I-147	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	0	
I-148	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	2	1. 5539
I-149	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	130-132
I-150	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	121-123
I-151	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	152-154
I-152	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-153	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	125-126
I-154	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	0	59- 61
I-155	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	2	153-156
I-156	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	H	2	122-124
I-157	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCF <sub>3</sub>	H	2	54- 56
I-158	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCF <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1. 5659
I-159	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	78- 80
I-160	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	101-103
I-161	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	126-128
I-162	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	2	120-122
I-163	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1. 5972
I-164	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	129-130
I-165	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	112-114
I-166	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CONH- 	H	2	81- 83
I-167	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CONH- 	H	2	

Table 7



Comp. No.	R <sup>9m</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p.(°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-168	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H		H	2	132-134
I-169	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H		H	2	193-195
I-170	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CONH <sub>2</sub>	H	2	
I-171	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CONHC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	2	179-181
I-172	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CONHCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	
I-173	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	75- 76
I-174	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	178-180
I-175	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	148-150
I-176	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5921
I-177	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	181-183
I-178	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	151-153
I-179	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.5802
I-180	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	1	1.5820
I-181	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	SO <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	2	32- 34
I-182	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	64- 65
I-183	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6203
I-184	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	158-160
I-185	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	197-199
I-186	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.5981
I-187	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.6213
I-188	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	71- 73
I-189	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	171-173
I-190	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	0	1.6273
I-191	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	166-168
I-192	4-Cl	CF <sub>2</sub> CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5801
I-193	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5649
I-194	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5629

Table 8



Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-195	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	94-97
I-196	4-Cl	CF <sub>2</sub> CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	136-137
I-197	4-Cl	CF <sub>2</sub> CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	145-148
I-198	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> F <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-199	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> F <sub>7</sub> -i	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-200	4-Cl	CF <sub>2</sub> CHFCF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-201	4-Cl	CF <sub>2</sub> CHFCF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-202	4-Cl	CF <sub>2</sub> CHFCF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-203	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> - 	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-204	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Br	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-205	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Br	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-206	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	Unmeasurable
I-207	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	154-156
I-208	4-Cl	CHCl <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-209	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6141
I-210	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	75- 78
I-211	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	CO- 	H	2	176-178
I-212	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	63- 65
I-213	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	112-114
I-214	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	H	2	91- 93
I-215	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	2	180-181
I-216	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	2	68- 70
I-217	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	185-187
I-218	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	166-168
I-219	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	
I-220	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	56- 58
I-221	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	60- 62
I-222	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	105-107

Table 9

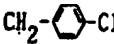









Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-223	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	160-162
I-224	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	H	H	2	1.6258
I-225	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	89-91
I-226	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	81-83
I-227	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-228	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-229	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-230	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-231	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> - 	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-232	4-Cl	CN	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6228
I-233	4-Cl	CN	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-234	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-235	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	176-179
I-236	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-237	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-238	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6524
I-239	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-240	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-241	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-242	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	

Table 10






Comp. No.	R <sup>9m</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-243	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-244	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-245	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-246	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-247	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	76- 79
I-248	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	94- 96
I-249	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	143-144
I-250	H	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	107-109
I-251	H	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	103-110
I-252	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	73- 76
I-253	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	129-130
I-254	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1. 6182
I-255	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	167-169
I-256	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	148-149
I-257	4-F	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	84- 85
I-258	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	143-145
I-259	4-Br	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	158-159
I-260	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	66- 68
I-261	2-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	83- 85
I-262	3, 4, 5-Cl <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-263	3-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	54- 55
I-264	3-F, 4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	54- 56
I-265	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	115-118
I-266	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	203-204

Table 11

Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-267	4-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> -t	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	164-166
I-268	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	1.5592
I-269	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	135-138
I-270	4-CHF <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-271	4-CHF <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-272	4-CHF <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-273	4-SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	120-122
I-274	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	189-190
I-275	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-276	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	
I-277	4-CN	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	195-197
I-278	4-CN	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	95- 96
I-279	4-CN	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-280	4-NO <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	193-194
I-281	4-NO <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	130-133
I-282	4-NO <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	65- 67
I-283	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	121-123
I-284	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	151-152
I-285	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	-COCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -		2	117-120
I-286	4-Cl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -		H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	100-103
I-287	4-Cl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -		H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-288	4-Cl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> S-		H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-289	4-Cl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> O-		H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	
I-290	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	1.5838
I-291	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	1.5835
I-292	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>7</sub> H <sub>15</sub>	H	2	121-123
I-293	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	171-173

Table 12




Comp. No.	R <sup>9m</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-294	3-F, 4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	83- 85
I-295	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1. 6046
I-296	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	1	48- 50
I-297	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	56-58
I-298	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	0	1. 5889
I-299	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	1. 5651
I-300	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	1	1. 5931
I-301	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1. 6019
I-302	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	41- 43
I-303	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	79- 80
I-304	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	76- 78
I-305	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1. 5909
I-306	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	1. 5869
I-307	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -Cl	2	65- 67
I-308	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> - 	0	1. 6670
I-309	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> - 	2	59- 60
I-310	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C(CH <sub>3</sub> )=CCOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	182-184
I-311	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	0	1. 5714
I-312	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	2	42- 43
I-313	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	3-F	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	109-110
I-314	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	3-F	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	144-146
I-315	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	H	2	59- 61
I-316	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	0	74- 75
I-317	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1. 5791
I-318	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	38- 40
I-319	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	0	1. 5732
I-320	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	1. 5702



Table 13





Comp. No.	R <sup>9m</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	n <sub>D</sub> (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-321	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -CF <sub>3</sub>	0	1.5699
I-322	4-CH <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	193-194
I-323	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -CF <sub>3</sub>	2	57- 58
I-324	4-OCHF <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	93- 95
I-325	4-OCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	152-154
I-326	4-OCF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	151-153
I-327	4-OSO <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	163-164
I-328	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1.5831
I-329	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	1.5735
I-330	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	1	1.5812
I-331	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.6025
I-332	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	1.5918
I-333	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1.5725
I-334	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	1.5659
I-335	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	1.5751
I-336	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	0	1.5899
I-337	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	1	1.5682
I-338	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	1	1.6029
I-339	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1.5631
I-340	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	1.5603
I-341	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	1	1.5728
I-342	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	CO-  -Cl	H	0	1.6557
I-343	2-F, 4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	172-174
I-344	3-F, 4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	165-167
I-345	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	CO-  -Cl	H	1	78- 80
I-346	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.6201

Table 14



Comp. No.	R <sup>9m</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-347	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	1	Unmeasurable
I-348	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	1	40- 42
I-349	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.5963
I-350	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	1	1.5891
I-351	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	2	53- 55
I-352	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.5940
I-353	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	2	50- 52
I-354	3-F, 4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.6150
I-355	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	2	Unmeasurable
I-356	3-F, 4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	54- 56
I-357	4-F	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	153-155
I-358	3, 4-F <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	121-122
I-359	4-F	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	134-135
I-360	3, 4-F <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	1.5923
I-361	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	149-150
I-362	3-F	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	124-126
I-363	3, 4, 5-F <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	184-186
I-364	4-F	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	Unmeasurable
I-365	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CON(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	H	2	144-146
I-366	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1.5601
I-367	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	1	1.5628
I-368	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	1.3615
I-369	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -CF <sub>3</sub>	2	1.5398
I-370	2-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	165-167
I-371	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -Cl	2	1.5818
I-372	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	3-F	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	85- 87

Table 15

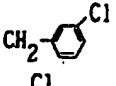
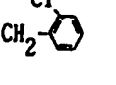
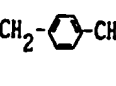
Comp. No.	R <sup>9m</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-373	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>		2	1.5852
I-374	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>		2	1.5802
I-375	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>		2	45- 46
I-376	3-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	2	1.5360
I-377	3-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	CONH <sub>2</sub>	2	40- 41
I-378	3-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	129-131
I-379	3-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5821
I-380	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	3-F	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	139-140
I-381	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	1	1.6052
I-382	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> C≡CH	H	2	121-122
I-383	3, 4-Cl <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	163-165
I-384	3-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5720
I-385	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5579
I-386	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	1	127-129
I-387	3-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	65- 67
I-388	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	3-F	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5747
I-389	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	3-F	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	Unmeasurable
I-390	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1.5564
I-391	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	0	1.5793
I-392	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	0	1.5712
I-393	3-CH <sub>3</sub> , 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	149-151
I-394	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5703
I-395	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5770
I-396	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> -i	H	0	41- 42
I-397	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	38- 39
I-398	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> -i	H	0	1.5930

Table 16














Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-399	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COO- 	H	0	1.5992
I-400	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	68-70
I-401	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	118-120
I-402	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> SCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	74-76
I-403	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H		H	0	1.6058
I-404	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO-  -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> -t	H	0	141-143
I-405	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO-  -O- 	H	0	1.6289
I-406	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H		H	0	151-153
I-407	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO-  -CH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	136-138
I-408	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO-  -OCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.6164
I-409	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO-  -NO <sub>2</sub>	H	0	153-155
I-410	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO- 	H	0	136-137
I-411	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO- 	H	0	63-64
I-412	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH=CHCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.6004
I-413	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO- 	H	0	163-165
I-414	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CO- 	H	0	125-127
I-415	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5732

Table 17






Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-416	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	138-139
I-417	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	155-157
I-418	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	117-119
I-419	4- 	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	83- 85
I-420	3, 4-F <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	163-165
I-421	4-OCF <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	130-131
I-422	4-O 	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	66- 68
I-423	3, 4, 5-F <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	153-154
I-424	4-OCF <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	134-135
I-425	4-OCF <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	62- 64
I-426	4-O  -Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	59- 60
I-427	4-OSO <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	61- 63
I-428	4-OCF <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	163-166
I-429	4-SCH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	120-122
I-430	4-SCHF <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	139-140
I-431	3, 5-F <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	141-142
I-432	3-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	141-143
I-433	3-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CONH-  -OCF <sub>3</sub>	H	2	108-110
I-434	3-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CONH-  -Cl	H	2	172-173
I-435	3-Cl, 4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	186-188
I-436	H	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5839
I-437	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5940
I-438	H	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5760
I-439	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5901
I-440	H	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	135-136

Table 18









Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-441	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	169-170
I-442	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	52- 54
I-443	3, 4-(OCH <sub>2</sub> O)	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	182-185
I-444	H	CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5680
I-445	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5610
I-446	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5812
I-447	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5921
I-448	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5869
I-449	4-I	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	Unmeasurable
I-450	4-I	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6060
I-451	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.6131
I-452	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1.5738
I-453	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	1	1.5991
I-454	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	1	1.5802
I-455	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -Cl	0	Unmeasurable
I-456	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -Cl	1	Unmeasurable
I-457	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -CF <sub>3</sub>	0	1.5719
I-458	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -Cl	2	Unmeasurable
I-459	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -CF <sub>3</sub>	2	1.5500
I-460	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -Cl	0	1.5882
I-461	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -Cl	2	47- 48
I-462	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> - 	2	1.5818

Table 19


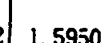
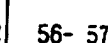



Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-463	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> - 	2	Unmeasurable
I-464	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> - 	2	1.5950
I-465	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> - 	2	56-57
I-466	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	1.5825
I-467	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	1.5659
I-468	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	2	1.5775
I-469	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	2	1.5682
I-470	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	1	1.6203
I-471	3-F, 4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	111-113
I-472	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	135-137
I-473	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6061
I-474	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5761
I-475	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	1	1.5742
I-476	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	189-190
I-477	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	 -CONH-	H	0	124-126
I-478	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	 -CONH-	H	1	102-103
I-479	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	CONH- 	H	0	90-92
I-480	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	0	1.6019
I-481	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	1.5502
I-482	3-F, 4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5981
I-483	3-F, 4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COCH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	0	1.5688
I-484	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5912

Table 20




Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-485	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	109-112
I-486	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	0	1.6049
I-487	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	196-198
I-488	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	112-114
I-489	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	1.5725
I-490	4-F	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.5947
I-491	4-F	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	135-137
I-492	4-F	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	148-150
I-493	4-F	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5870
I-494	4-Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.6139
I-495	4-Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	88- 90
I-496	4-Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6100
I-497	3,4-F <sub>2</sub>	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	133-134
I-498	3,4-F <sub>2</sub>	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	127-128
I-499	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5662
I-500	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	70- 72
I-501	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	64- 66
I-502	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	1.6059
I-503	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	-S-N <sub>2</sub> 	0	
I-504	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> -  -CF <sub>3</sub>	2	1.5631
I-505	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> -i -SNC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	
I-506	4-Cl		H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	134-135
I-507	4-Cl	CONHC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	47- 49
I-508	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	SN(C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0	



Table 21



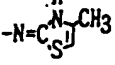









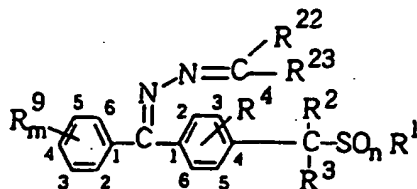
Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-509	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	CO-  -Cl	H	2	132-135
I-510	4-F	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	152-154
I-511	4-Cl	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	
I-512	4-Cl	-N 	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	
I-513	4-Cl	NHC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-514	4-Cl	-N=C  CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-515	4-Cl	-N 	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	
I-516	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	 -C=NSO <sub>2</sub> - 	H	0	1.6408
I-517	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	 -C=NSO <sub>2</sub> - 	H	2	48- 50
I-518	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	 -C=NSO <sub>2</sub> -  -Cl	H	0	1.6424
I-519	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	 -C=NSO <sub>2</sub> -  -Cl	H	2	75- 76
I-520	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5345
I-521	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	172-174
I-522	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	96- 98
I-523	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	2	1.6258
I-524	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	202-204
I-525	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	2	105-108
I-526	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	65- 67
I-527	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	0	1.6555
I-528	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.6415

Table 22



Comp. No.	R <sup>9m</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
I-529	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6221
I-530	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	1.6396
I-531	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6463
I-532	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	70- 72
I-533	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	62- 64
I-534	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	60- 62
I-535	4-Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	0	105-108
I-536	4-Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.6328
I-537	4-Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	1	138-139
I-538	4-Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	1	135-137
I-539	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> CN	2	74- 76
I-540	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> CN	0	1.5689

Table 23



Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>22</sup>	R <sup>23</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
11-1	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H		2	
11-2	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )OCH <sub>3</sub>	1	
11-3	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	
11-4	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	Cl	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	
11-5	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	1.5951
11-6	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	50- 52
11-7	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	
11-8	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NHCH <sub>3</sub>	2	58- 60
11-9	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>		0	
11-10	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>		2	1.5978
11-11	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	51-53
11-12	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0	1.6238
11-13	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NHCH <sub>3</sub>	2	55- 57
11-14	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Cl	2	108-109
11-15	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	1.6049
11-16	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	NHCH <sub>3</sub>	2	35- 38
11-17	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>		2	
11-18	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	2	
11-19	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	1	
11-20	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	
11-21	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> -t)OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	

Table 24

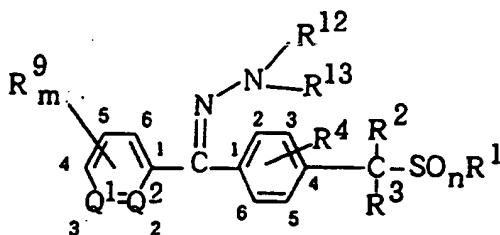
Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>22</sup>	R <sup>23</sup>	n	n.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
II-22	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0	Unmeasurable
II-23	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	1	53- 55
II-24	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	156-158
II-25	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )OC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> -t	2	
II-26	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	
II-27	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH <sub>2</sub>	2	
II-28	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH <sub>2</sub>	1	
II-29	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>		0	1. 6498
II-30	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>		1	Unmeasurable
II-31	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )OCH <sub>3</sub>	2	
II-32	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	115-118
II-33	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	1	
II-34	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0	
II-35	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	2	1. 6163
II-36	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Cl	2	1. 6108
II-37	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	1. 6089
II-38	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	1. 6180
II-39	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0	1. 6248
II-40	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	1	Unmeasurable
II-41	3-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	1. 6171
II-42	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	3-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	62- 68
II-43	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	109-111
II-44	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	123-124
II-45	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Cl	2	1. 6207
II-46	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	1. 5619
II-47	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Cl	2	1. 5892
II-48	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	103-104

- 43 -

Table 25

Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>22</sup>	R <sup>23</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
II-49	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	1.6335
II-50	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	1	75- 77
II-51	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	H	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2	130-132
II-52	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0	1.6479

Table 26



Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	Q <sup>1</sup>	Q <sup>2</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
III-1	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	N	CH	2	149-150
III-2	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	N	CH	2	72- 73
III-3	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	N	CH	2	103-105
III-4	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	N	CH	2	165-167
III-5	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	N	CH	2	85- 87
III-6	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	N	CH	2	67- 69
III-7	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	N	CH	2	85- 87
III-8	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	N	CH	2	176-178
III-9	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	N	CH	2	Unmeasurable
III-10	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	N	CH	0	Unmeasurable
III-11	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	N	CH	1	70- 71
III-12	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH	N	2	66- 67
III-13	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	CH	N	2	41- 42

Table 27

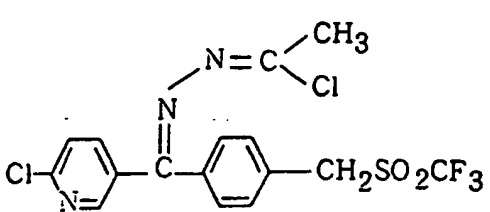
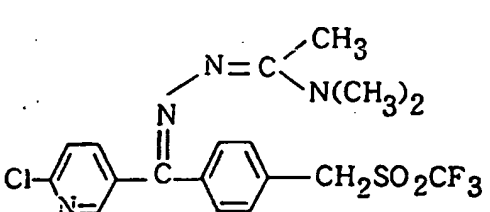
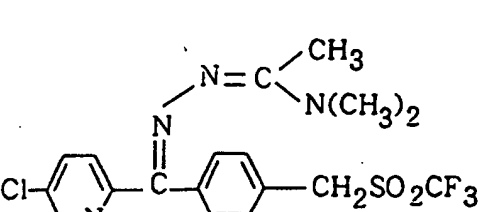
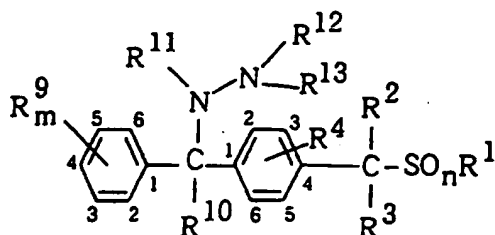
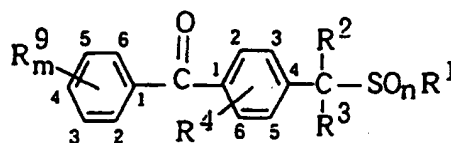
Comp. No.	Structure	m.p.(°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
IV - 1		1.5979
IV - 2		1.6065
IV - 3		Unmeasurable

Table 28



Comp. No.	R <sup>9m</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>10</sup>	R <sup>11</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )	Remarks
V- 1	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	83- 85	Hydrochloride
V- 2	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	2	1. 6079	
V- 3	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	63- 64	
V- 4	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	60- 61	
V- 5	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	76- 78	
V- 6	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	66- 67	
V- 7	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	69- 71	
V- 8	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	2	1. 5671	
V- 9	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	49- 50	
V-10	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	49- 50	
V-11	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	47- 49	
V-12	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	1. 5098	
V-13	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	52- 54	
V-14	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	Unmeasurable	
V-15	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	55- 56	Methane sulfate Hydrochloride
V-16	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	50- 53	
V-17	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	87- 88	
V-18	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	2	1. 5412	
V-19	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	H	H	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2	50- 52	Hydrochloride

Table 29



Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
VI- 1	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	59- 61
VI- 2	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	1	116-118
VI- 3	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	164-166
VI- 4	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	0	33- 34
VI- 5	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	1	
VI- 6	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	2	117-118
VI- 7	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H	2	128-129
VI- 8	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> -i	H	H	H	2	135-137
VI- 9	4-Cl	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	H	2	118-119
VI-10	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	2	148-150
VI-11	4-Cl	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> Br	H	H	H	2	105-107
VI-12	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	63- 65
VI-13	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	1	114-115
VI-14	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	123-125
VI-15	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	0	34- 35
VI-16	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	2	154-157
VI-17	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	0	52- 53
VI-18	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	2	94- 96
VI-19	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	148-150
VI-20	4-Cl	CF <sub>2</sub> CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	0	48- 50
VI-21	4-Cl	CF <sub>2</sub> CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	2	68- 70
VI-22	4-Cl	CF <sub>2</sub> CHFCF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	Unmeasurable
VI-23	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	H	H	0	54- 55
VI-24	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	H	H	2	179-181



Table 30




Comp. No.	R <sup>m</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
VI-25	4-Cl		H	H	H	2	113-115
VI-26	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH	H	H	H	0	61- 62
VI-27	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	128-131
VI-28	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	2	107-109
VI-29	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH	H	H	H	2	161-162
VI-30	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	1.6141
VI-31	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	138-139
VI-32	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	43- 45
VI-33	4-F	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	0	1.6022
VI-34	4-F	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	2	97- 98
VI-35	4-Cl	CN	H	H	H	0	129-131
VI-36	4-Cl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -	H	H	H	2	Unmeasurable
VI-37	4-Cl		H	H	H	0	80- 90
VI-38	4-Cl		H	H	H	2	101-103
VI-39	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	3-F	2	132-133
VI-40	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	144-145
VI-41	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	1	124-125
VI-42	4-Cl	CONHC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	H	0	115-116
VI-43	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	3-F	0	1.5684
VI-44	4-Cl	CN	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	0	1.6191
VI-45	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	0	1.5698
VI-46	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	2	145-147
VI-47	H	CN	H	H	H	0	138-139
VI-48	H	CN	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	0	1.6189
VI-49	H	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	43- 44
VI-50	H	CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	0	1.5581

Table 31


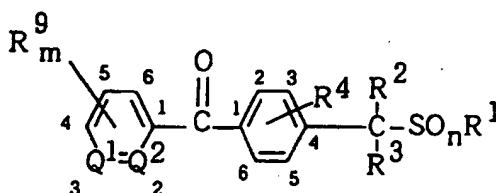
Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
VI-51	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	0	143-145
VI-52	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	84- 85
VI-53	4-F	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	2	110-112
VI-54	4-F	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	0	1.5572
VI-55	4-F	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	2	165-167
VI-56	4-F	CN	H	H	H	0	116-117
VI-57	4-OCHF <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	130-131
VI-58	4-OCHF <sub>2</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	95- 96
VI-59	4-OCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	110-112
VI-60	4-OCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	105-107
VI-61	3, 4, 5-F <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	83- 84
VI-62	4-OCF <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	116-117
VI-63	3-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	79- 81
VI-64	3-F, 4-Cl	CN	H	H	H	0	93- 95
VI-65	3-F, 4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	0	1.6129
VI-66	3-F, 4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	0	1.5922
VI-67	3-F, 4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	69- 70
VI-68	4-Br	CN	H	H	H	0	145-148
VI-69	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	74- 75
VI-70	4-Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	0	63- 64
VI-71	4-Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	1	118-119
VI-72	4-Br	CN	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	0	53- 54
VI-73	4-Br	CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	0	39- 40
VI-74	3, 4-F <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	1	176-178
VI-75	4-O-  -Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	2	125-126
VI-76	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	CN	H	H	H	0	79- 81
VI-77	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	57- 59

Table 32

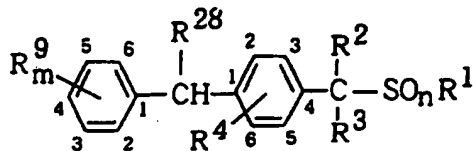
Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
VI-78	4-Cl	CN	H	H	H	0	116-118
VI-79	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	92- 94
VI-80	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5362
VI-81	4-Cl	CCl <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	0	103-105
VI-82	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	2	141-142
VI-83	4-Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	2	113-115
VI-84	4-Br	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	0	30
VI-85	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	0	1.5674

Table 33



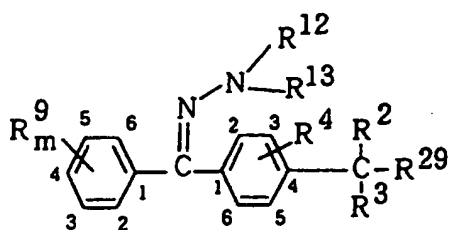
Comp. No.	R <sup>9</sup> <sub>m</sub>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	Q <sup>1</sup>	Q <sup>2</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
VII-1	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	N	CH	2	162-164
VII-2	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	N	CH	2	97- 99
VII-3	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	N	CH	0	1.5820
VII-4	4-Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	H	H	H	N	CH	2	94- 96
VII-5	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	N	CH	2	155-156
VII-6	4-Cl	CN	H	H	H	N	CH	0	93- 94
VII-7	4-Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH	N	2	153-155
VII-8	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	CH	N	2	38- 39

Table 34



Comp. No.	R <sup>m</sup>	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>28</sup>	n	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
VIII-1	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	OH	2	1.5950
VIII-2	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	OH	2	113-115
VIII-3	4-Cl	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	OH	0	1.5601
VIII-4	4-Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	H	H	OH	2	85- 87
VIII-5	4-Cl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H	Cl	2	1.6044
VIII-6	4-F	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	OH	2	139-140
VIII-7	4-F	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H	OH	2	99-100

Table 35



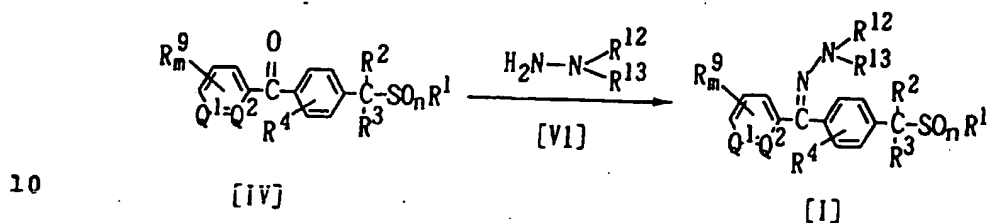
Comp. No.	R <sup>m</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>12</sup>	R <sup>13</sup>	R <sup>29</sup>	m.p. (°C) or refractive index (n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> )
IX-1	4-Cl	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	OH	Unmeasurable
IX-2	4-Cl	H	H	H	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	Cl	113-115
IX-3	4-Cl	H	H	H	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	H	SH	162-165

- 51 -

Now, processes for producing the compounds of the present invention will be described.

The compounds of the formula (I) of the present invention can be produced in accordance with the following processes 1 to 5.

Process 1



In the above formulas,  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$ ,  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $\text{R}^{12}$ ,  $\text{R}^{13}$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $\text{Q}^1$  and  $\text{Q}^2$  are as defined above.

In Process 1, a compound of the formula (I) of the present invention wherein A is (A2) can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a benzophenone of the formula (IV) with from 1.0 to 10.0 mols of a hydrazine of the formula (VI) or its hydrate in the presence of from 0 to 5 g of a solvent, if necessary in the presence of from 0.01 to 1.0 mol of an acid catalyst.

The solvent which can be used, may, for example, be an aromatic hydrocarbon such as benzene, toluene, xylene or chlorobenzene, an aprotic polar solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone, dimethylsulfoxide or sulfolane, an alcohol such as methanol, ethanol, ethylene glycol or glycerol, a halogenated hydrocarbon such as methylene chloride or

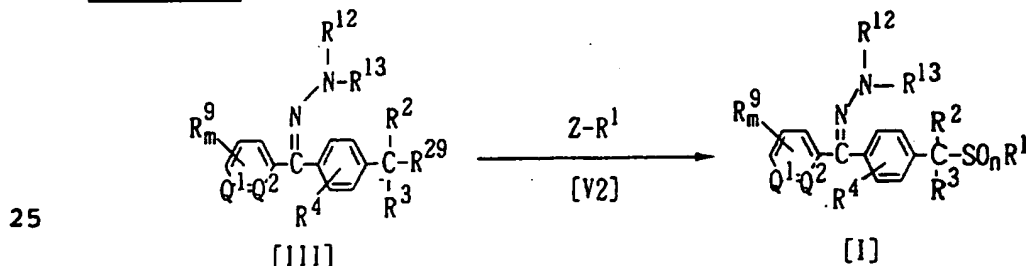
- 52 -

chloroform, an ester such as ethyl acetate or ethyl propionate, an aliphatic hydrocarbon such as hexane, cyclohexane or heptane, a pyridine such as pyridine or picoline, acetic acid or water, or a solvent mixture thereof.

The acid catalyst may, for example, be a mineral acid such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid or nitric acid, an organic acid such as formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, methanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid or p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate, an acid addition salt of an amine such as pyridine hydrochloride or triethylamine hydrochloride, a metal halide such as titanium tetrachloride, zinc chloride, ferrous chloride or ferric chloride, or boron trifluoride-etherate.

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -10°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from room temperature to 150°C. The reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

### Process 2



In the above formulas, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>,

- 53 -

m,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined above;  $R^{29}$  is a halogen atom;  
Z is a group of the formula  $MS(O)_n$ ; M is an alkali metal;  
and n is 0 or 2.

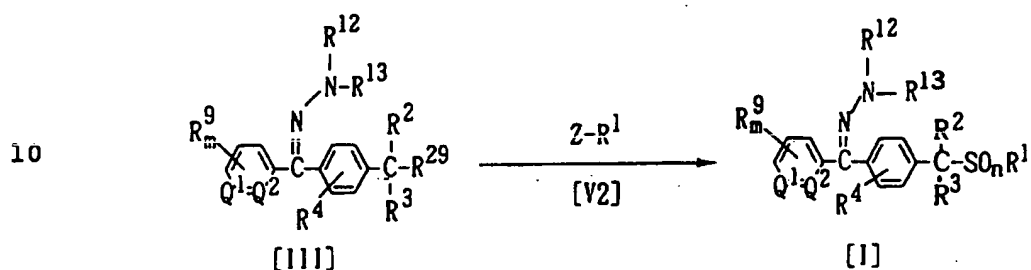
In Process 2, a compound of the formula (I) of the  
5 present invention wherein A is (A2), can be obtained by  
reacting 1 mol of benzyl halide of the formula (III) with  
from 1.0 to 3.0 mol of an alkali metal salt of a sulfur  
compound of the formula (V2) in the presence of from 0 to  
10 g of a solvent.

10 The solvent which can be used, may, for example, be  
an ether such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or  
dioxane, an aromatic hydrocarbon such as benzene,  
toluene, xylene or chlorobenzene, an aprotic polar  
solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-  
15 dimethylacetamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone,  
dimethylsulfoxide or sulfolane, an alcohol such as  
methanol, ethanol, ethylene glycol or glycerol, a  
halogenated hydrocarbon such as methylene chloride or  
chloroform, an ester such as ethyl acetate or ethyl  
20 propionate, an aliphatic hydrocarbon such as pentane,  
hexane, cyclohexane or heptane, a pyridine such as  
pyridine or picoline or water, or a solvent mixture  
thereof.

The alkali metal salt of the sulfur compound to be  
25 used in this process can be prepared from a sulfur  
compound wherein Z is  $HS(O)_n$  and an alkali metal, an  
alkali metal hydride or an alkali metal hydroxide.

- 54 -

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from room temperature to  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

Process 3

In the above formulas,  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $m$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined above;  $R^{29}$  is a mercapto group; and  $Z$  is a halogen atom, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyloxy group or a benzenesulfonyloxy group (which may be substituted by a methyl group).

In Process 3, a compound of the formula (I) of the present invention wherein A is (A2), can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a mercapto compound of the formula (III) with from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of the compound of the formula (V2) in from 0 to 5  $\ell$  of a solvent in the presence of from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of a base.

The solvent which can be used, may, for example, be an ether such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or dioxane, an aromatic hydrocarbon such as benzene, toluene, xylene or chlorobenzene, an aprotic polar



- 55 -

solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone, dimethylsulfoxide or sulfolane, a halogenated hydrocarbon such as methylene chloride or chloroform, a nitrile such as acetonitrile or propionitrile, an ester such as ethyl acetate or ethyl propionate, an aliphatic hydrocarbon such as pentane, hexane, cyclohexane or heptane, a pyridine such as pyridine or picoline or water, or a solvent mixture thereof.

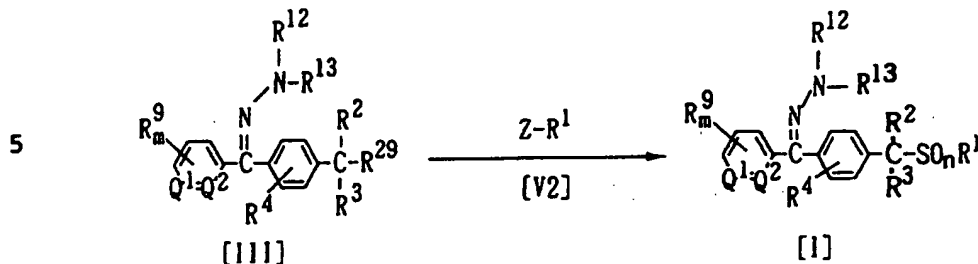
10       The base may, for example, be an inorganic base e.g. an alkali metal hydroxide such as sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide, an alkaline earth metal hydroxide such as calcium hydroxide or magnesium hydroxide, an alkali metal carbonate such as sodium carbonate or potassium carbonate, or an alkali metal bicarbonate such as sodium hydrogen carbonate or potassium hydrogen carbonate, a metal hydride such as sodium hydride or potassium hydride, an alkoxide such as sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide or potassium tert-butoxide, or an organic base such as triethylamine, N,N-dimethylaniline, pyridine, 4-N,N-dimethylaminopyridine or 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]-7-undecene.

25       The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -30°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 0 to 150°C. The reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10

- 56 -

minutes to 20 hours.

Process 4



In the above formulas,  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $m$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined above;  $R^{29}$  is a hydroxyl group; and  $Z$  is a group of the formula  $-\text{SSR}^1$ .

10

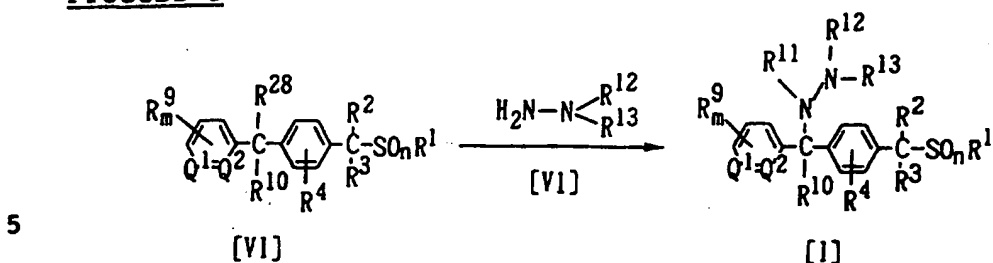
In Process 4, a compound of the formula (I) of the present invention wherein A is (A2), can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a benzyl alcohol of the formula (III) with from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of diaminochlorophosphine in from 0.1 to 5 ℓ of a solvent in the presence of from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of a base to obtain a phosphite, and then reacting it with from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of a disulfide of the formula (V2) in the presence of from 0 to 5 ℓ of a solvent.

15

20 The solvent and the base which can be used in this process may be the same as used in Process 3.

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from  $-40^\circ\text{C}$  to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from  $-30$  to  $50^\circ\text{C}$ . The reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

25

Process 5

In the above formulas,  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$ ,  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $\text{R}^{10}$ ,  $\text{R}^{12}$ ,  $\text{R}^{13}$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $\text{Q}^1$  and  $\text{Q}^2$  are as defined above;  $\text{R}^{11}$  is a hydrogen atom; and  $\text{R}^{28}$  is a halogen atom.

10 In Process 5, a compound of the formula (I) of the present invention wherein A is (A1), can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a compound of the formula (VI) with from 1.0 to 10.0 mols of a hydrazine of the formula (VI) or its hydrate in the presence of from 0 to 5 g of a  
15 solvent, if necessary in the presence of from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of a base.

The solvent which can be used, may, for example, be an ether such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or dioxane, an aromatic hydrocarbon such as benzene,  
20 toluene, xylene or chlorobenzene, an aprotic polar solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone, dimethylsulfoxide or sulfolane, a halogenated hydrocarbon such as methylene chloride or chloroform, a nitrile such  
25 as acetonitrile or propionitrile, an ester such as ethyl acetate or ethyl propionate, an aliphatic hydrocarbon such as pentane, hexane, cyclohexane or heptane, a

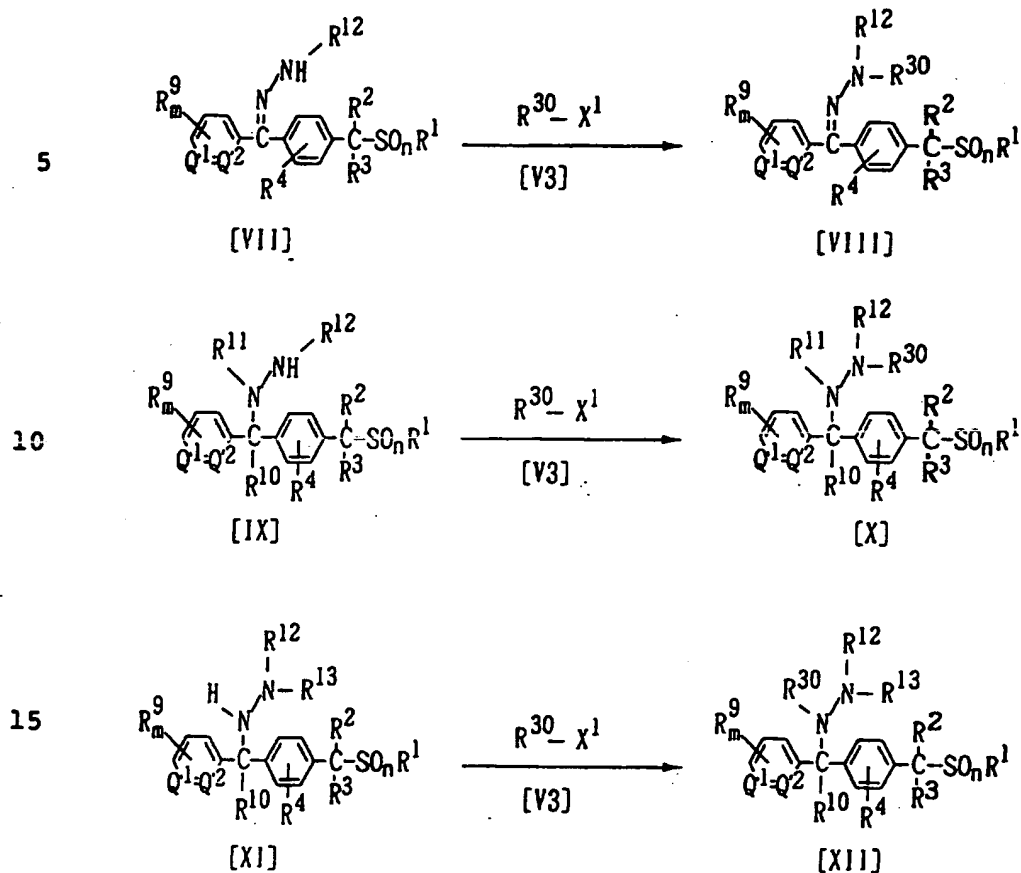
- 58 -

pyridine such as pyridine or picoline, or water, or a solvent mixture thereof.

The base may, for example, be an organic base e.g. an alkali metal hydroxide such as sodium hydroxide or  
5 potassium hydroxide, an alkaline earth metal hydroxide such as calcium hydroxide or magnesium hydroxide, an alkali metal carbonate such as sodium carbonate or potassium carbonate, an alkali metal bicarbonate such as sodium hydrogen carbonate or potassium hydrogen  
10 carbonate, a metal hydride such a sodium hydride or potassium hydride, an alkoxide such as sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide or potassium tert-butoxide, or an organic base such as triethylamine, N,N-dimethylaniline, pyridine, 4-N,N-dimethylaminopyridine or 1,8-  
15 diazabicyclo[5.4.0]-7-undecene.

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -30°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 0 to 150°C. The reaction time varies depending upon the particular  
20 compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

The compound of the formula (I) of the present invention can also be produced by using the compound of the of the formula (I) of the present invention itself as  
25 the starting material. Such processes will be shown as Processes 6 to 11. However, such processes are not limited to these illustrated ones.

Process 6

In the above formulas,  $\text{R}^{30}$  is a cyano group, a  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-10}$  alkoxyalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{3-8}$  alkoxyalkoxyalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  alkylthioalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  alkenyl group, a  $\text{C}_{2-4}$  alkenyl group, a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom, a methyl group or a trifluoromethyl group),

20 a group of the formula  $-\text{COR}^{14}$ , a group of the formula  $-\text{COOR}^{15}$ , a group of the formula  $-\text{CON}(\text{R}^{16})\text{R}^{17}$ , a group of the formula  $-\text{SN}-(\text{R}^{18})\text{R}^{19}$ , a group of the formula  $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{20}$ ,

25

- 60 -

a group of the formula  $-C(R^{21})=CHR^{22}$  or a group of the formula  $-C(R^{23})=NR^{25}$ ; when  $R^{30}$  is a group of the formula  $-C(R^{21})=CHR^{22}$ ,  $X^1$  is a halogen atom, a hydroxyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylcarbonyloxy group, a mercapto group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylthio group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyloxy group or a benzenesulfonyl group (which may be substituted by a methyl group), and in other cases,  $X^1$  is a halogen atom, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyloxy group or a benzenesulfonyloxy group (which may be substituted by a methyl group), or  $R^{30}-X^1$  may form  $R^{17}NCO$  or  $ClSO_2NCO$ ; and  $R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, R^{13}, R^{14}, R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, R^{19}, R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{22}, R^{23}, R^{25}, Q^1, Q^2, m$  and  $n$  are as defined above.

Namely, a new compound (VIII), (X) or (XII) of the present invention can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a compound (VII), (IX) or (XI) of the present invention with from 1.0 to 10.0 mols of a compound of the formula (V3) in the presence of from 0 to 5 % of a solvent, if necessary, in the presence of from 0.1 to 3.0 mols of an acid or a base.

The solvent and the acid catalyst which can be used, may be the same as used in Process 1.

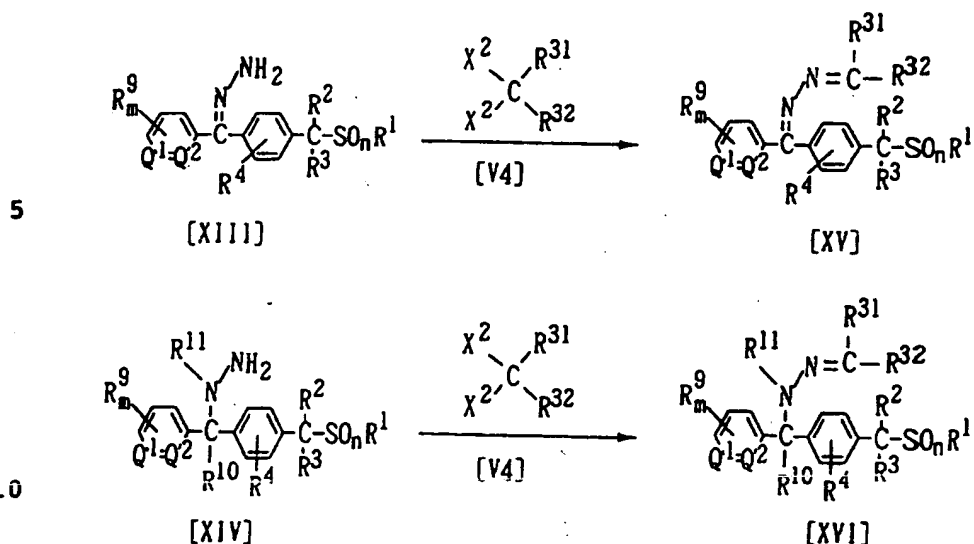
The base may, for example, be an inorganic base e.g. an alkali metal hydroxide such as sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide, an alkaline earth metal hydroxide such as calcium hydroxide or magnesium hydroxide, an alkali metal carbonate such as sodium carbonate or

- 61 -

potassium carbonate, or an alkali metal bicarbonate such as sodium hydrogen carbonate or a potassium hydrogen carbonate, a metal hydride such as sodium hydride or potassium hydride, an alkoxide such as sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide or potassium tert-butoxide, or an organic base such as triethylamine, N,N-dimethylaniline, pyridine, 4-N,N-dimethylaminopyridine or 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]-7-undecene.

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -30°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 0 to 150°C. The reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

When chlorosulfonyl isocyanate is reacted with the above compound (VII), (IX) or (XI), the resulting reaction product may be hydrolyzed after isolation or without isolation, to obtain a compound of the present invention wherein  $R^{30}$  is  $CONH^2$ .

Process 7

In the above formulas, each of  $\text{R}^{31}$  and  $\text{R}^{32}$  which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl group or a group of the formula  $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{25})\text{R}^{26}$ ;  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$ ,  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $\text{R}^{10}$ ,  $\text{R}^{11}$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $\text{Q}^1$  and  $\text{Q}^2$  are as defined above; each of  $\text{R}^{25}$  and  $\text{R}^{26}$  which are independent of each other, is a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl group;  $\text{X}^2$  is a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkoxy group; or two  $\text{X}^2$  may form a carbonyl group together with the carbon atom.

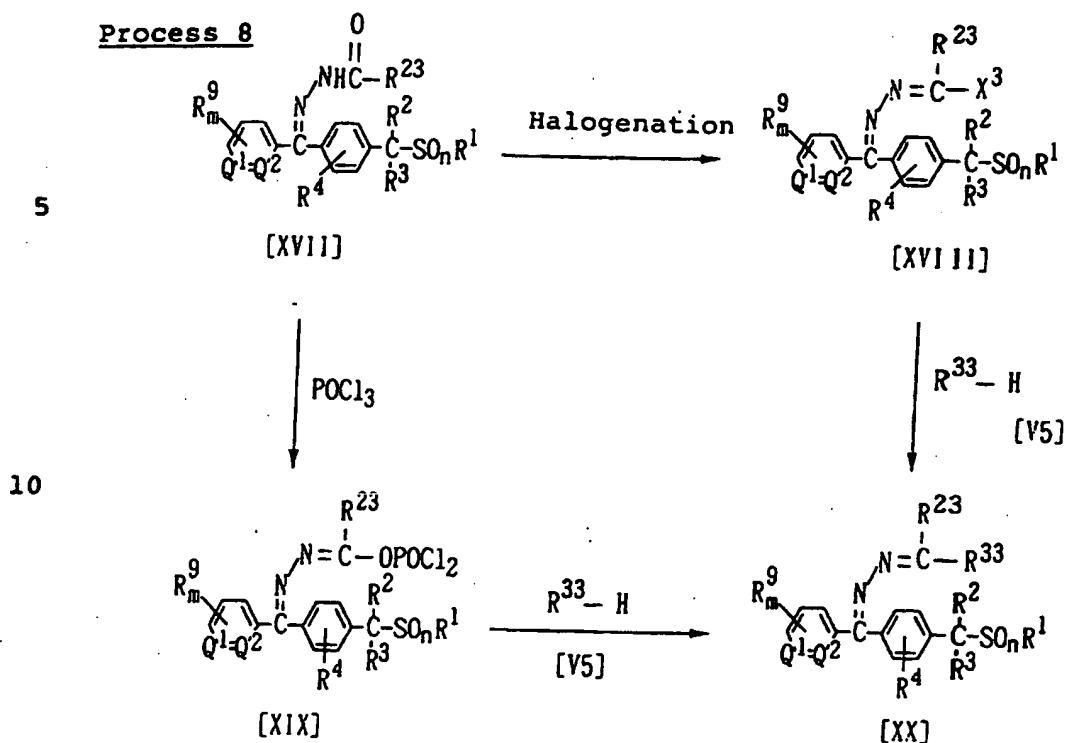
20 Namely, a new compound (XV) or (XVI) of the present invention can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a compound of the formula (XIII) or (XIV) of the present invention with from 1.0 to 10.0 mols of a compound of the formula (V4) in the presence of from 0 to 5  $\ell$  of a solvent, if  
25 necessary in the presence of from 0.01 to 1.0 mol of an acid catalyst and a solvent.

This reaction can be conducted under the same



- 63 -

conditions as in Process 1.

Process 8

In the above formulas,  $R^{33}$  is an azolyl group or a group of the formula  $-N(R^{25})R^{26}$ ;  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $R^{25}$ ,  $R^{26}$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined above;  $R^{23}$  is a hydrogen atom or a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group; and  $X^3$  is a chlorine atom or a bromine atom.

Namely, a new compound (XVIII) of the present invention can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a compound of the formula (XVII) of the present invention with from 1.0 to 10.0 mols of a halogenating agent in the presence of from 0 to 5  $\ell$  of a solvent. Then, from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of a compound of the formula (V5) is reacted in the presence of from 0 to 5  $\ell$  of a solvent, if necessary in the presence of from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of a base, to obtain

- 64 -

a new compound (XX) of the present invention. Further, the compound of the formula (XX) of the present invention can be prepared also by using a compound of the formula (XIX) instead of the compound of the formula (XVIII).

5       The halogenating agent may, for example, be phosphorus pentachloride, thionyl chloride, a mixture of triphenylphosphine/carbon chloride, or a mixture of triphenylphosphine/bromine.

10       The solvent which can be used, may, for example, be an ether such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or dioxane, an aromatic hydrocarbon such as benzene, toluene, xylene or chlorobenzene, a halogenated hydrocarbon such as methylene chloride or chloroform, a nitrile such as acetonitrile or propionitrile, an  
15   aliphatic hydrocarbon such as pentane, hexane, cyclohexane or heptane, or a solvent mixture thereof. Further, the halogenating agent may also serve as a solvent.

20       The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from 0°C to the reflux temperature in the system, preferably from 10 to 180°C. The reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

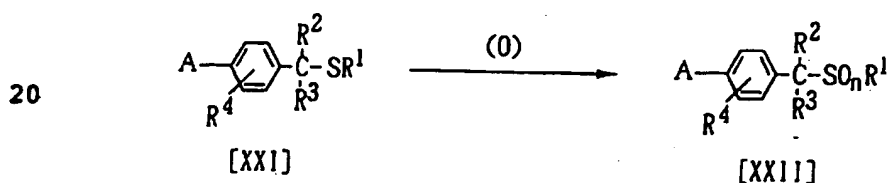
25       The compound of the formula (XIX) can be obtained by reacting a compound of the formula (XVII) with phosphorus oxychloride. A specific example of such a reaction is disclosed, for example, in Chemical Abstract, vol. 113,

97192b.

The compound of the formula (XX) of the present invention can usually be obtained by reacting a compound of the formula (XVIII) or (XIX) with a compound of the formula (V5) in the presence of a solvent, if necessary in the presence of a base and a catalyst.

The solvent and the base which can be used, may be the same as in Process 6. As the catalyst, a sulfinate such as sodium methanesulfinate or sodium p-toluenesulfinate, or its hydride, may be employed. The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from 0°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 10 to 100°C. The reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

#### Process 9



In the above formulas, n is 1 or 2; and A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and l are as defined above.

25 Namely, a new compound of the formula (XXII) of the present invention can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a compound of the formula (XXI) of the present invention

- 66 -

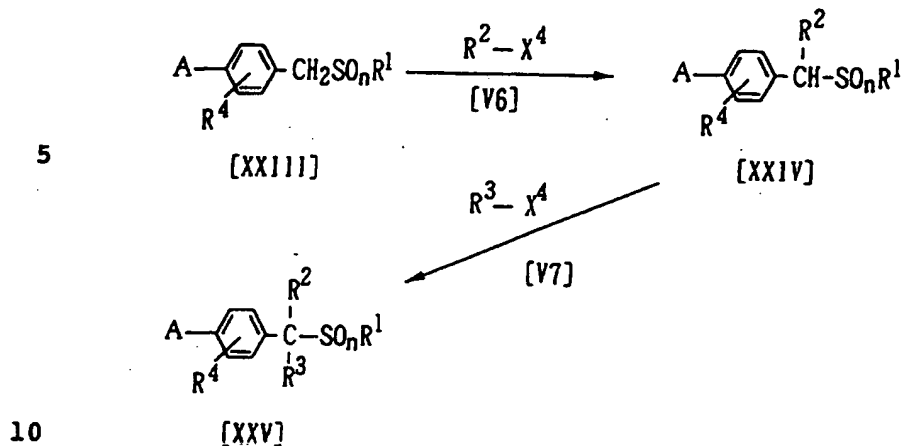
with from 1.0 to 10.0 mols of an oxidizing agent in the presence of from 0 to 5 g of a solvent, if necessary in the presence of from 0.01 to 1.0 mol of a catalyst.

The oxidizing agent may, for example, be hydrogen  
5 peroxide, n-chloroperbenzoic acid, sodium periodate, OXONE (tradename for an agent containing potassium hydrogen peroxosulfate, manufactured by E.I. DuPont), N-chlorosuccinimide, N-bromosuccinimide, tert-butyl hypochlorite or sodium hypochlorite. The catalyst may,  
10 for example, be a sodium tungstate.

The solvent which can be used here, may, for example, be an ether, an aromatic hydrocarbon, an aprotic polar solvent, an alcohol, a halogenated hydrocarbon or an aliphatic hydrocarbon, as used in Process 1, acetic acid,  
15 water or a ketone such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone or cyclohexanone, or a solvent mixture thereof.

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -20°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 10 to 100°C. The  
20 reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

- 67 -

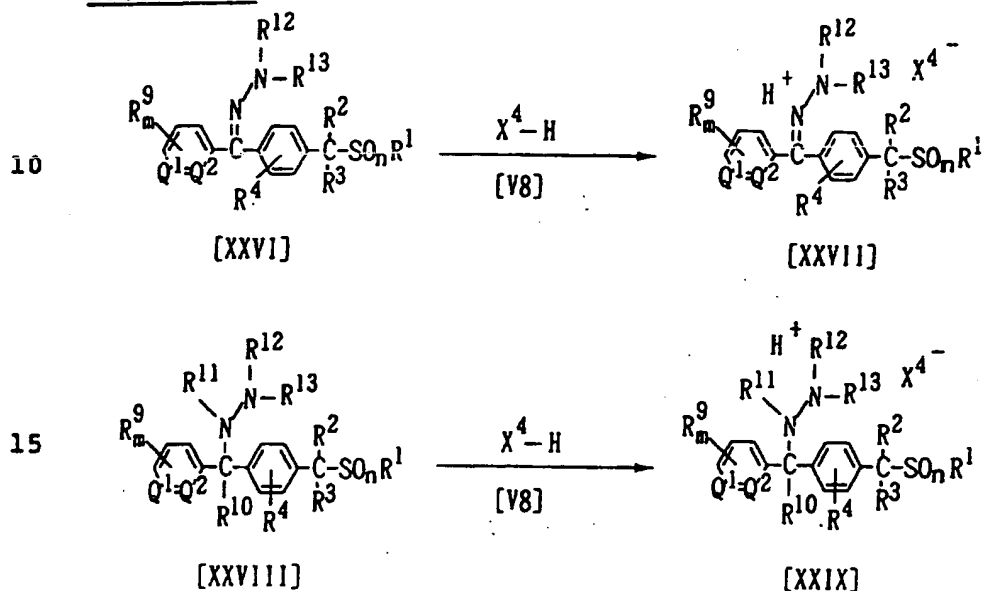
Process 10

In the above formulas, each of  $\text{R}^2$  and  $\text{R}^3$  which are independent of each other, is a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl group or a  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  haloalkyl group; A,  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^4$  and n are as defined above; and  $\text{R}^4$  is a halogen atom, a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyloxy group or a benzenesulfonyloxy group (which may be substituted by a methyl group).

Namely, a compound of the formula (XXIV) can be produced by reacting 1 mol of a compound of the formula (XXIII) with from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of an alkylating agent of the formula (V6) in the presence of from 0 to 5  $\ell$  of a solvent and from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of a base. Then, this compound (XIV) may be reacted with from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of an alkylating agent of the formula (V7) after isolation or without isolation in the presence of from 0 to 5  $\ell$  of a solvent and from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of a base, to obtain a compound of the formula (XV).

- 68 -

The base and the solvent which can be used in these reactions, may, for example, be the same as used in Process 6. The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -30°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 0 to 100°C.

Process 11

In the above formulas,  $\text{X}^4$  is a halogen atom, a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyloxy group or a benzenesulfonyloxy group (which may be substituted by a methyl group); and  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$ ,  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $\text{R}^{10}$ ,  $\text{R}^{11}$ ,  $\text{R}^{12}$ ,  $\text{R}^{13}$ ,  $\text{Q}^1$ ,  $\text{Q}^2$ ,  $m$  and  $n$  are as defined above.

Namely, a salt of the compound (XVII) or (XIX) of the present invention can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a compound of the formula (XXVI) or (XXVIII) of the present invention with from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of an acid of the

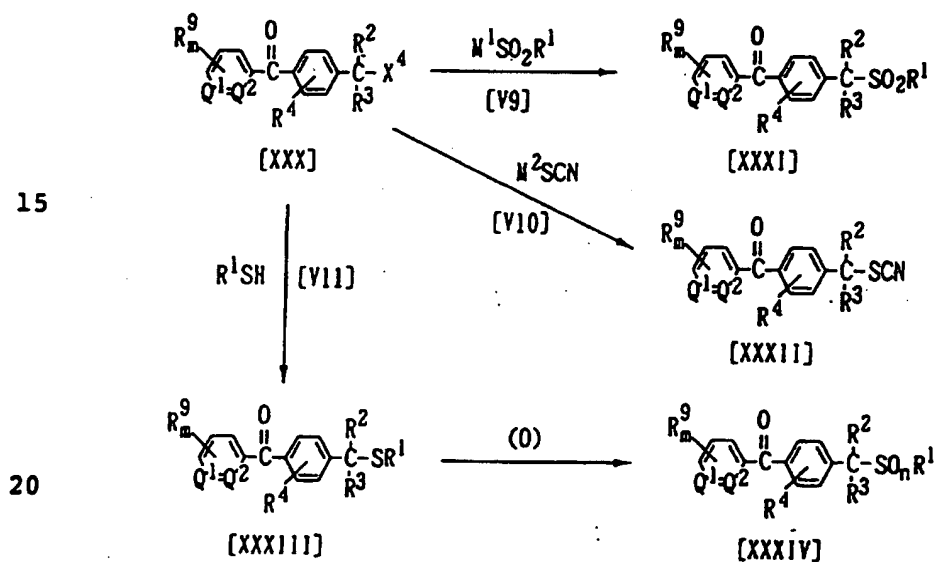
- 69 -

formula (V8) in the presence of from 0.1 to 5  $\ell$  of a solvent.

The solvent which can be used in such a reaction, may, for example, be the same as used in Process 1. The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from  $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$  to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 0 to  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

The novel intermediates of the above formulas (II) and (III) can be produced, for example in accordance with the following Processes 12 to 20.

#### Process 12



In the above formulas,  $\text{R}^1$  is a  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  cyanoalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  hydroxylalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{3-6}$  cycloalkyl group, a  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  haloalkyl group, a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl group), a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom) or a thiazolyl group;  $\text{X}^4$  is a halogen

- 70 -

atom, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyloxy group or a benzenesulfonyloxy group (which may be substituted by a methyl group);  $M^1$  is an alkali metal;  $M^2$  is an alkali metal or an ammonium ion;  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $m$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as  
5 defined above; and  $n$  is 1 or 2.

Namely, a benzyl sulfone derivative of the formula (XXXI) can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a benzyl halide of the formula (XXX) with from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of an alkali metal salt of sulfinic acid of the formula (V9)  
10 in the presence of from 0 to 10 g of a solvent.

The solvent which can be used here, may, for example, be an ether, an aromatic hydrocarbon, an aprotic polar solvent, an alcohol, a halogenated hydrocarbon, an aliphatic hydrocarbon or water, or a solvent mixture  
15 thereof. The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from 0°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 10 to 100°C.

The salt of sulfinic acid to be used here, may be  
20 available as a reagent or can be prepared by a conventional method (e.g. a method disclosed in J. Chem. Soc., vol. 636 (1945), or J. A. Chem. Soc., vol 96, No. 7, p. 2275 (1974)).

Further, under similar reaction conditions, a  
25 compound of the formula (XXXII) can be obtained from a compound of the formula (XXX) and a thiocyanate of the formula (V10).



- 71 -

Furthermore, a sulfide of the formula (XXXIII) can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of the compound of the formula (XXX) with from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of a mercaptan of the formula (VII) in the presence of from 0 to 5 g of a solvent in the presence of from 1.0 to 0.3 mol of a base.

The solvent and the base may, for example, be the same as used in Process 6. The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -10°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 0 to 100°C.

A compound of the formula (XXXIV) of the present invention can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of the compound of the formula (XXXIII) thus obtained with from 1.0 to 10.0 mols of an oxidizing agent in the presence of from 0 to 5 g of a solvent, if necessary in the presence of from 0.01 to 1.0 mol of a catalyst.

The oxidizing agent may, for example, be hydrogen peroxide, m-chloroperbenzoic acid, sodium periodate, OXONE (tradename for an agent containing potassium hydrogen peroxosulfate, manufactured by E.I. DuPont), N-chlorosuccinimide, N-bromosuccinimide, tert-butyl hypochlorite or sodium hypochlorite.

The catalyst may, for example, be sodium tungstate.

The solvent which can be used here, may, for example, be an ether, an aromatic hydrocarbon, an aprotic polar solvent, an alcohol, a halogenated hydrocarbon, an aliphatic hydrocarbon, as used in Process 1, acetic acid,

- 72 -

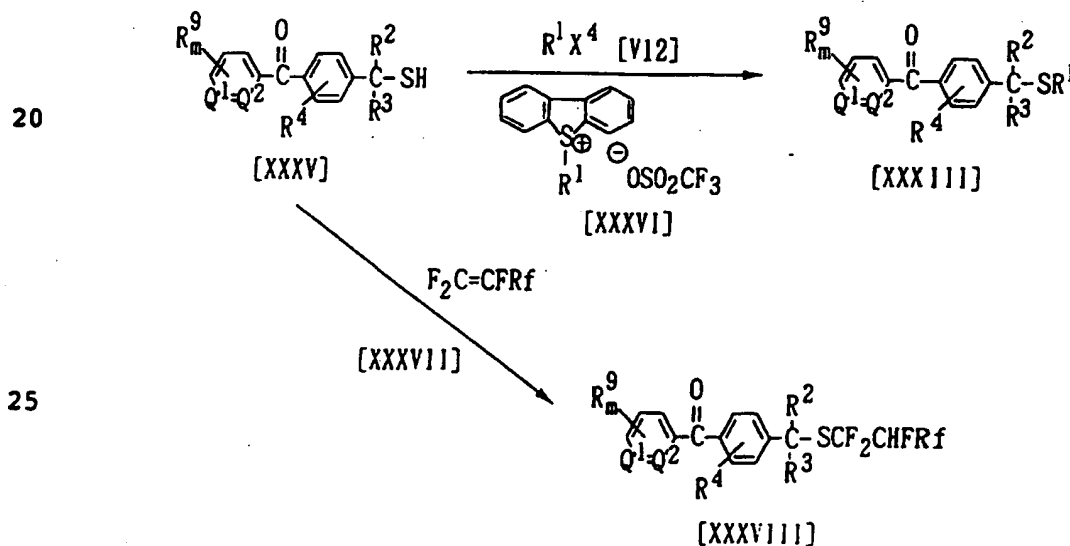
water or a ketone such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone or cyclohexanone, or a solvent mixture thereof.

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -20°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 10 to 100°C.

The benzyl halide of the formula (XXX) to be used as the starting material, is commonly known or can be prepared by a conventional method (e.g. a method disclosed in Org. Synth., vol. 4, p. 921 (1963)) by halogenating the methyl group of the corresponding arylcarbonyltoluene with a halogenating agent (such as chlorine, bromine, N-chlorosuccinimide, N-bromosuccinimide, sulfonyl chloride or sulfonyl bromide).

The arylcarbonyltoluene can be obtained usually by reacting toluene with an aryl carboxylic acid halide in the presence of a Lewis acid such as aluminum chloride.

### Process 13



- 73 -

In the above formulas,  $R^1$  is a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{3-6}$  cycloalkyl group, a  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  cyanoalkyl group or a  $C_{1-4}$  hydroxyalkyl group;  $R_f$  is a fluorine atom or a perfluoroalkyl group;  $X^4$  is a halogen atom, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyloxy group or a benzenesulfonyloxy group (which may be substituted by a methyl group);  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $m$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined above; and  $n$  is 1 or 2.

The sulfide of the formula (XXXIII) or (XXXVIII) can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of benzyl mercaptan of the formula (XXXV) with from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of an alkylating agent of the formula (VI2) and a dibenzothiopheniumtrifluoromethane sulfonate of the formula (XXXVI), or a perfluoroalkene of the formula (XXXVII), in the presence of from 0 to 10 g of a solvent, if necessary in the presence of from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of a base.

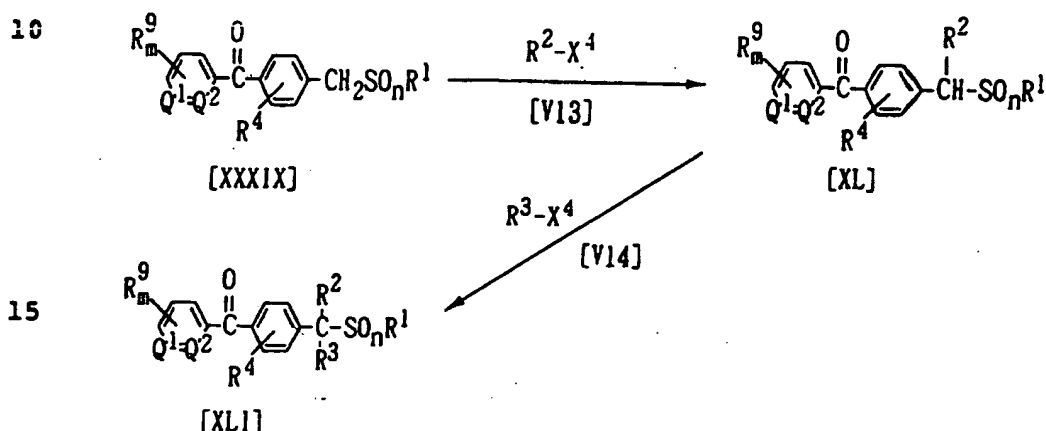
The base and the solvent which can be used here, may, for example, be the same as used in Process 6. The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from 0°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 10 to 150°C.

By oxidizing the sulfide of the formula (XIII) or (XVIII) thus obtained by the same oxidizing method as used in Process 12, it is possible to obtain the corresponding sulfoxide or sulfone derivative.

The benzyl mercaptan of the formula (XXXV) to be used

- 74 -

as the starting material, is already known or can be prepared in accordance with a conventional method (e.g. a method disclosed in Org. Synth., vol. 3, p. 363 (1955)) or a similar method. Namely, it can be obtained by  
 5 reacting a benzyl halide of the formula (XXX) as the starting material in Process 12, with sodium sulfide, or reacting it in the presence of thiourea and a base, followed by hydrolysis.

Process 14

In the above formulas,  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $\text{Q}^1$  and  $\text{Q}^2$  are as defined above; each of  $\text{R}^2$  and  $\text{R}^3$  is an alkyl group or a haloalkyl group; and  $\text{X}^4$  is a halogen atom, a  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyloxy group or a benzene sulfonyloxy group (which may be substituted by a methyl group).

20

Namely, the compound of the formula (XL) or (XVI) can be prepared by reacting 1 mol of a compound of the  
 25 formula (XXXIX) with from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of an alkylating agent of the formula (VI3) or (VI4) in the presence of from 0 to 5  $\ell$  of a solvent and from 1.0 to

5        The base and the solvent which can be used here, may, for example, be the same as used in Process 6. The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from 0°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 10 to 150°C.

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 \begin{array}{c} \text{R}^9 \\ | \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{Q}^1\text{Q}^2 \\ | \\ \text{C}(=\text{O}) \\ | \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{R}^4 \\ | \\ \text{CH}_2\text{SCN} \end{array} & \xrightarrow[\text{[XLIII]}]{\text{R}^1\ominus} & \begin{array}{c} \text{R}^9 \\ | \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{Q}^1\text{Q}^2 \\ | \\ \text{C}(=\text{O}) \\ | \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{R}^4 \\ | \\ \text{CH}_2\text{SR} \end{array} \\
 \text{[XLII]} & & \text{[XLIV]}
 \end{array}$$

In the above formulas, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, m, n, Q<sup>1</sup> and Q<sup>2</sup> are as defined above; and R<sup>1</sup> is an alkyl group or a haloalkyl group.

Namely, a compound of the formula (XLIV) can be  
20 produced by reacting 1 mol of the compound of the formula  
(XLII) of the present invention with from 1.0 to 5.0 mols  
of a carbanion of the formula (XLI) in the presence of  
from 0 to 10 g of a solvent. The method for generating  
the carbanion of the formula (XLI), may, for example,  
25 be 1) a method of contacting from 1.0 to 15.0 mols of a  
trihalomethane with from 1.0 to 15.0 mols of a base, if  
necessary in the presence of from 0.01 to 1.0 mol of a

- 76 -

phase transfer catalyst such as a tetraalkyl ammonium salt, a benzyltrialkylammonium salt, a tetraalkylphosphonium salt or a crown ether, 2) a method of contacting from 1.0 to 15.0 mols of a

5 (trialkylsilyl)alkyl halide with from 1.0 to 15.0 mols of a hydrofluoride such as potassium fluoride or tetrabutylammonium fluoride, or 3) a method of contacting from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of an alkyl halide or a haloalkyl halide with from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of a metal such as

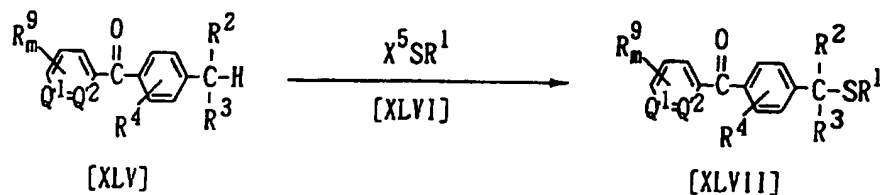
10 lithium, sodium, copper or zinc, or with an organometallic compound such as lithium diisopropylamide, phenyl lithium or butyl lithium.

The solvent which can be used, may, for example, be an ether, an aromatic hydrocarbon, an aprotic polar

15 solvent, an alcohol, an aliphatic hydrocarbon or water, or a solvent mixture thereof.

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -70°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from -50 to 50°C.

## 20 Process 16



25 In the above formula, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, m, n, Q<sup>1</sup> and Q<sup>2</sup> are as defined above; X<sup>5</sup> is a halogen atom, a cyano group or a group of the formula SR<sup>1</sup>; and R<sup>1</sup> is an alkyl group

- 77 -

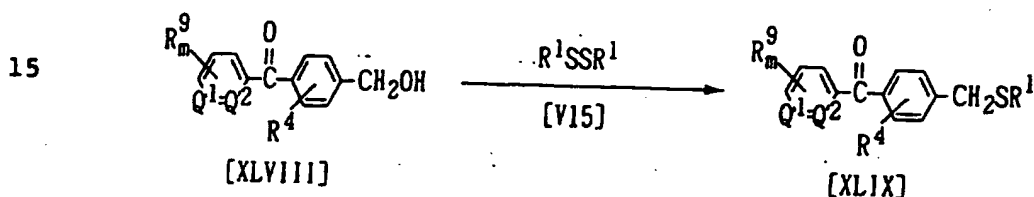
or a haloalkyl group.

Namely, a compound of the formula (XLVII) can be prepared by reacting 1 mol of a compound of the formula (XLV) of the present invention with from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of a compound of the formula (XLVI) in the presence of  
 5 of a compound of the formula (XLVI) in the presence of from 0 to 5 ℓ of a solvent and from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of a base.

The base and the solvent which can be used here, may, for example, be the same as used in Process 6.

10 The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -70°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from -50 to 50°C.

#### Process 17



In the above formulas,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$   
 20 are as defined above.

Namely, a compound of the formula (XLIX) of the present invention can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a benzyl alcohol of the formula (XLVIII) with from 1.0 to 3.0 mol of a dialkylaminochlorophosphine usually in the  
 25 presence of a solvent and a base, i.e. in the presence of from 0.1 to 5 ℓ of a solvent and from 1.0 to 3.0 mols of a base, to obtain a phosphite, followed by reacting from

- 78 -

1.0 to 5.0 mols of a disulfide of the formula (V15) in the presence of from 0 to 5 g of a solvent.

The solvent which can be used here, may, for example, be an ether such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or  
5 dioxane, an aromatic hydrocarbon such as benzene, toluene, xylene or chlorobenzene, an aprotic polar solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone, dimethylsulfoxide or sulfolane, a halogenated hydrocarbon  
10 such as methylene chloride or chloroform, a nitrile such as acetonitrile or propionitrile, an ester such as ethyl acetate or ethyl propionate, an aliphatic hydrocarbon such as pentane, hexane, cyclohexane or heptane, a pyridine such as pyridine or picoline, or a solvent  
15 mixture thereof.

The base may, for example, be an inorganic base e.g. an alkali metal hydroxide such as sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide, an alkaline earth metal hydroxide such as calcium hydroxide or magnesium hydroxide, an  
20 alkali metal carbonate such as sodium carbonate or potassium carbonate, or an alkali metal bicarbonate such as sodium hydrogen carbonate or potassium hydrogen carbonate, a metal hydride such as sodium hydride or potassium hydride, or an organic base such as  
25 triethylamine, N,N-dimethylaniline, pyridine, 4-N,N-dimethylaminopyridine or 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]-7-undecene.

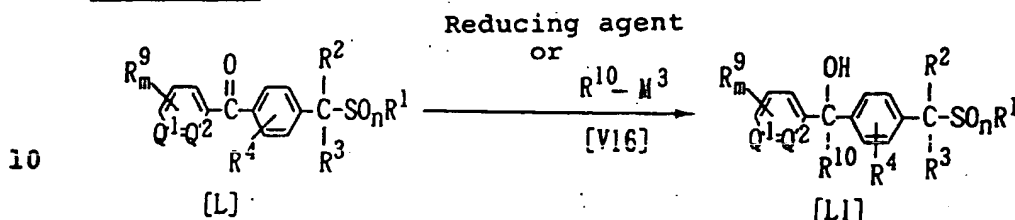


- 79 -

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -40°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from -30 to 50°C.

The reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

### Process 18



In the above formulas, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, Q<sup>1</sup>, Q<sup>2</sup>, M<sup>3</sup>, m and n are as defined above.

Namely, a compound of the formula (LI) of the present invention can be obtained by reacting a compound of the formula (L) of the present invention with from 1.0 to 50.0 mols of a reducing agent in the presence of from 0 to 5 g of a solvent, if necessary, in the presence of from 0.01 to 1.0 mol of a catalyst, or by reacting it with from 1.0 to 5.0 mols of an alkyl metal compound of the formula (V16).

The reducing agent may, for example, be molecular hydrogen, sodium borohydride, lithium aluminum hydride or aluminum hydride or diisobutylaluminum hydride.

25 The catalyst may, for example, be platinum, nickel, cobalt or palladium.

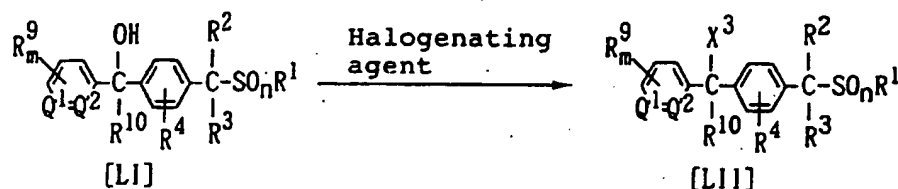
The solvent which can be used here, may, for example,

- 80 -

be an ether, an aromatic hydrocarbon, an aprotic polar solvent, an alcohol, an aliphatic hydrocarbon, acetic acid or water, or a solvent mixture thereof.

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -20°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 10 to 100°C. The reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

#### 10 Process 19



15

In the above formulas, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, Q<sup>1</sup>, Q<sup>2</sup>, m and n are as defined above; and X<sup>3</sup> is a chlorine atom or a bromine atom.

A new compound of the formula (LII) of the present invention can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a compound of the formula (LI) of the present invention with from 1.0 to 10.0 mols of a halogenating agent in the presence of from 0 to 5 ℓ of a solvent.

The halogenating agent may, for example, be hydrogen chloride, hydrogen bromide, phosphorus trichloride, phosphorus tribromide, thionyl chloride, a mixture of triphenylphosphine/carbon tetrachloride or a mixture of a

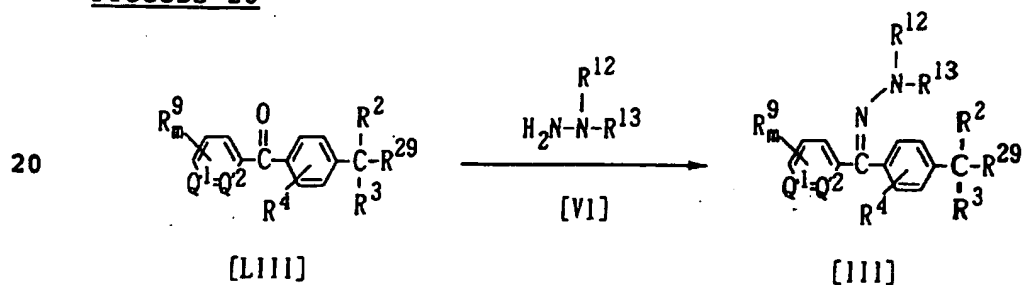
- 81 -

triphenylphosphine/bromine.

- The solvent which can be used here, may, for example, be an ether such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or dioxane, an aromatic hydrocarbon such as benzene, toluene, xylene or chlorobenzene, a halogenated hydrocarbon such as methylene chloride or chloroform, a nitrile such as acetonitrile or propionitrile, an aliphatic hydrocarbon such as pentane, hexane, cyclohexane or heptane, or a solvent mixture thereof.
- Further, the halogenating agent may serve as a solvent.

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from 0°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 10 to 180°C. The reaction time varies depending upon the particular compound, but can be set within a range of from 10 minutes to 20 hours.

#### Process 20



In the above formulas,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{29}$ ,  $Q^1$ ,  $Q^2$  and  $m$  are as defined above.

- Namely, a compound of the formula (III) of the present invention can be obtained by reacting 1 mol of a benzophenone of the formula (LIII) with from 1.0 to 10.0

- 82 -

mols of a hydrazine of the formula (VI) or its hydrate in the presence of from 0 to 5 g of a solvent, if necessary in the presence of from 0.01 to 1.0 mol of an acid catalyst.

5 The solvent and the acid catalyst which can be used here, may, for example, be the same as used in Process 1.

The reaction temperature is an optional temperature within a range of from -10°C to the reflux temperature in the reaction system, preferably from 0 to 100°C.

10 BEST MODE FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

Now, the present invention will be described in further detail with reference to Preparation Examples, Formulation Examples and Test Examples.

PREPARATION EXAMPLE 1

15 Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-  
trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone-N'-  
ethoxycarbonylhydrazone (Compound No. I-175)

4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone (0.5 g) and ethyl-carbazate (0.4 g) were added to ethanol (40 ml) and acetic acid (5 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 19 hours under reflux. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate.

25 Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the

- 83 -

desired product (0.6 g, melting point: 148-150°C, yield: 96%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	1.30	(3H, t)
5	4.23	(2H, q)
	4.35, 4.53	(2H, s, s)
	7.03-7.80	(9H, m)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 2

##### Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-methylsulfonylmethyl-

##### 10 benzophenone-hydrazone (Compound No. I-2)

4-chloro-4'-methylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone (10.0 g) and hydrazine monohydrate (4.9 g) were added to ethanol (200 ml) and acetic acid (10 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 6 hours under reflux. The reaction mixture  
15 was concentrated, and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column  
20 chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=2:1) to obtain the desired product (10.0 g, melting point: 52 to 54°C, yield: 97%)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	2.73	(3H, s, s)
25	4.20, 4.30	(2H, s, s)
	5.50	(2H, br)
	7.05-7.70	(8H, m)

- 84 -

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 3

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-methylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone-N'-propionylhydrazone(Compound No. I-15)

5        4-chloro-4'-methylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone-  
hydrazone (1.3 g), propionyl chloride (0.4 g) and  
potassium carbonate (0.7 g) were added to ethyl acetate  
(150 ml) and water (100 ml), and the mixture was stirred  
for 2 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture  
10 was subjected to liquid separation, and the ethyl acetate  
layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous  
magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under  
reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel  
column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=2:1) to  
15 obtain the desired product (1.3 g, melting point: 159 to  
160°C, yield: 86%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

1.23	(3H, t)
2.85-3.00	(5H, m)
20     4.30	(2H, s)
7.00-8.00	(8H, m)
8.25	(1H, br)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 4

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonyl-methylbenzophenone (Compound No. I-136)

25        4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone  
(2.5 g), hydrazine monohydrate (4.3 g) and p-toluene

- 85 -

sulfonic acid monohydrate (0.2 g) were added to ethanol (30 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours under reflux. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=2:1) to obtain the desired product (2.2 g,  $n_D^{20}=1.5871$ , yield: 85%)

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  data (60MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solvent,  $\delta$  value)

4.43, 4.53 (3H, s, s)

5.47, 5.53 (2H, s, s)

7.07-7.60 (8H, m)

15 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 5

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonyl-methylbenzophenone (Compound No. I-149)

4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone (0.9 g), propionyl chloride (0.22 g) and potassium carbonate (0.4 g) were added to a solvent comprising ethyl acetate (100 ml) and water (100 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was subjected to liquid separation, and the ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residual solid was washed with n-hexane to obtain the

- 86 -

desired product (0.75 g, melting point: 130 to 132°C, yield: 75%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	1.20	(3H, t)
5	2.60-3.00	(2H, m)
	4.47	(2H, d)
	7.03-7.63	(8H, m)
	8.22	(1H, d)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 6

- 10 Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonyl-methylbenzophenone'-(1-chloropropylidene)hydrazone  
(Compound No. II-14)

- 4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethyl-benzophenone-propionylhydrazone (1.7 g),
- 15 triphenylphosphine (1.5 g) and carbon tetrachloride (1.2 g) were added to acetonitrile (80 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes under reflux. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl
- 20 acetate=10:1) to obtain the desired product (1.7 g, melting point: 108-109°C, yield: 97%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	1.05, 1.10	(3H, t, t)
	2.50, 2.55	(2H, q, q)
25	4.47	(2H, s)
	7.00-7.85	(8H, m)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 7



- 87 -

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonyl-  
methylbenzophenone'-(1-(1-H-1,2,4-triazole-1-  
yl)propylidene)hydrazone (Compound No. II-10)

4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonyl-

- 5 methylbenzophenone'-(1-chloropropylidene)hydrazone (1.0 g), 1-H-1,2,4-triazole (0.2 g), potassium carbonate (0.4 g) and sodium p-toluene sulfonate (0.3 g) were added to N,N-dimethylformamide (70 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 7 hours at a temperature of from 95 to 100°C.
- 10 The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, and water was added thereto. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled under reduced pressure. The
- 15 residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=6:1) to obtain the desired product (0.7 g,  $n_D^{20}=1.5978$ , yield: 66%).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  data (60MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solvent,  $\delta$  value)

	1.28	(3H, t)
20	3.28	(2H, q)
	4.52	(2H, s)
	7.05-7.86	(8H, m)
	7.95	(1H, s)
	8.40, 8.52	(1H, s, s)

25 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 8

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonyl-  
methylbenzophenone'-(1-(N-

- 88 -

methylamino)ethylidene]hydrazone (Compound No. II-8)

4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethyl-  
benzophenone'-(1-chloroethylidene)hydrazone (0.7 g) and a  
40% methylamine aqueous solution (0.3 g) were added to  
5 xylene (50 ml), and the mixture was stirred for one hour  
under reflux. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and  
the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl  
acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over  
anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled  
10 off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by  
silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl  
acetate=1:1) to obtain the desired product (0.6 g,  
melting point: 58 to 60°C, yield: 87%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

15	2.00, 2.20	(3H, s, s)
	2.67, 2.94	(3H, d, d)
	4.46	(2H, s)
	6.30	(1H, br)
	6.95-7.78	(8H, m)

## 20 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 9

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-ethylsulfonyl-

methylbenzophenone-N'-isopropylidenehydrazone (Compound  
No. II-35)

4-chloro-4'-ethylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone hydrazone  
25 (0.7 g) was added to acetone (30 ml), and the mixture was  
stirred for 30 minutes under reflux. The reaction  
mixture was concentrated to obtain the desired product.

- 89 -

(0.7 g,  $n_D^{20}=1.6163$ , yield: 88%).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  data (60MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solvent,  $\delta$  value)

	1.34	(3H, t)
	2.00	(6H, s)
5	2.90	(2H, q)
	4.20	(2H, s)
	7.00-7.67	(8H, m)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 10

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-methylthiomethylbenzophenone-  
10 N'-[1-(N,N-dimethylamino)ethylidene]hydrazone (Compound  
No. II-22)

4-chloro-4'-methylthiomethylbenzophenone-hydrazone  
(2.0 g) and methylacetamide-dimethylacetal (1.4 g) were  
added to ethanol (100 ml), and the mixture was stirred  
15 for 6 hours under reflux. The reaction mixture was  
concentrated and extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl  
acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over  
anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled  
off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by  
20 silica gel chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=6:1) to  
obtain the desired product as a slightly yellow  
transparent viscous liquid (2.0 g, yield: 81%).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  data (60MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solvent,  $\delta$  value)

	2.00	(3H, s)
25	2.35	(3H, s)
	2.88	(6H, s)
	3.66, 3.70	(2H, s, s)

- 90 -

7.03-7.75

(8H, m)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 11

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-methylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone-semicarbazone (Compound5 No. I-42)

4-chloro-4'-methylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone-hydrazone (1.3 g) and chlorosulfonyl isocyanate (0.63 g) were added to ethyl acetate (100 ml), and the mixture was stirred for one hour at room temperature. Then, water  
10 (100 ml) was added, and the mixture was further stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was subjected to liquid separation, and the ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under  
15 reduced pressure. The residual solid was washed with a solvent mixture of ethyl acetate:n-hexane=4:1, to obtain the desired product (1.2 g, melting point: 189 to 191°C, yield: 80%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

20 2.87, 2.97 (3H, s, s)

4.34, 4.50 (5H, m)

7.10-7.70 (8H, m)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 12

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-methylthiomethylbenzophenone-25 N'-ethoxycarbonyl-N'-methylhydrazone (Compound No. I-47)

4-chloro-4'-methylthiomethylbenzophenone-N'-ethoxycarbonylhydrazone (4.3 g) was dissolved in N,N-

- 91 -

dimethylformamide (100 ml). To this solution, 60% sodium hydride (0.6 g) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature. Then, methyl iodide (2.5 g) was added thereto, followed by stirring for 16 hours at room temperature. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=5:1) to obtain the desired product (4.3 g,  $n_D^{20}$ :1.6042, yield: 89%).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  data (60MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solvent,  $\delta$  value)

	1.17	(3H, t)
15	2.00	(3H, s)
	2.79, 3.00	(3H, s, s)
	3.63, 3.67	(2H, s, s)
	4.04	(2H, q)
	7.07-7.57	(8H, m)

#### 20 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 13

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonyl-methylbenzophenone-4-butylsemicarbazone (Compound No. I-171)

4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethyl-  
25 benzophenonehydrazone (1.2 g), triethylamine (0.5 g) and butyl isocyanate (0.6 g) were added to tetrahydrofuran (30 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room

- 92 -

temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with 2N hydrochloric acid and water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate.

- 5 Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the desired product (0.6 g, melting point: 169 to 181°C, yield: 40%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

10	0.75-1.65	(7H, m)
	3.15-3.50	(2H, m)
	4.50	(2H, s)
	6.20	(1H, br)
	6.90-7.70	(9H, m)

15 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 14

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-

trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone-N'-

methylsulfonyliminomethylhydrazone (Compound No. I-137)

4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethyl-

- 20 benzophenonehydrazone (1.2 g) triethylamine (1.6 g) and N-methylsulfonylformimide acid ethyl (1.2 g) were added to dioxane (30 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 5 hours under reflux. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was purified by silica gel
- 25 column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=1:1) to obtain the desired product (0.8 g, melting point: 63 to 65°C, yield: 52%).

- 93 -

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	2.95, 3.05	(3H, s, s)
	4.45, 4.60	(2H, s, s)
	4.95	(1H, br)
5	7.10-7.80	(8H, m)
	8.80	(1H, br)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 15

##### Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-

##### trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone-N'-

##### 10 methylsulfonylhydrazone (Compound No. I-182)

##### 4-chloro-4'-

trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzophenonehydrazone (1.2 g) and triethylamine (0.4 g) were dissolved in ethyl acetate (30 ml). To this solution, methane sulfonyl chloride (0.4 g) was dropwise added at room temperature, and the mixture was stirred for one hour. The reaction mixture was washed with 2N hydrochloric acid and water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure.

20 The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the desired product (0.5 g, melting point: 64 to 65°C, yield: 36%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

25	3.50	(3H, s)
	4.50	(2H, d)
	7.10-7.70	(9H, m)

- 94 -

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 16

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-methylsulfinylmethylbenzophenone-N'-propionylhydrazone(Compound No. I-14)

- 5        4-chloro-4'-methylthiomethylbenzophenone-N'-  
propionylhydrazone (0.8 g) and sodium periodide (0.5 g)  
were added to methanol (50 ml) and water (7 ml), and the  
mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room temperature.  
The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue  
10 was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate  
layer was washed with water and dried over anhydrous  
magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under  
reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel  
column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=10:1) to  
15 obtain the desired product (0.7 g, melting point: 153 to  
156°C, yield: 84%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	1.21	(3H, t)
	2.43, 2.56	(3H, s, s)
20	2.85	(2H, q)
	3.93, 4.00	(2H, s, s)
	6.96-7.70	(8H, m)
	8.23	(1H, br)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 17

- 25 Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-(2-methylsulfonyl-2-  
propyl)benzophenone-N'-hexanoly-N'-methylhydrazone  
(Compound No. I-128)



- 95 -

4-chloro-4'-methylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone-N'-hexanolyldrazone (1.4 g), methyl iodide (5.6 g) and 60% sodium hydride (0.15 g) were added to N,N-dimethylformamide (80 ml), and the mixture was stirred  
5 for 16 hours at room temperature. To the reaction mixture, water was added, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced  
10 pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=2:1) to obtain the desired product (0.8 g, melting point: 94 to 96°C, yield: 53%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

15	0.90	(3H, m)
	1.10-1.93	(6H, m)
	1.87	(6H, s)
	2.16-2.67	(2H, m)
	2.57, 2.76	(3H, s)
20	3.09	(3H, s)
	7.05-7.73	(8H, m)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 18

##### Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzhydrylhydrazine

25 (Compound No. V-8)

Hydrazine monohydrate (50 ml) and 4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzhydryl chloride were

- 96 -

added to toluene (80 ml), and the mixture was gradually heated with stirring. The mixture was stirred at 80°C for 2 hours, then left to cool and poured into water. 250 ml of ethyl acetate was added thereto for extraction, and the extract was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure to obtain the product as a slightly yellow viscous substance (2.9 g,  $n_D^{20}$ : 1.5671, yield: 82.4%).

10  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  data (60MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solvent,  $\delta$  value)

3.83	(2H, br)
4.38	(2H, s)
4.83	(1H, s)
6.96-7.50	(8H, m)

15 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 19

Preparation of N-(4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzhydryl)-N'-methoxycarbonylhydrazine hydrochloride (Compound No. V-13)

20 N-(4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzhydryl)-N'-methoxycarbonylhydrazine (1.6 g) was added to methanol (80 ml), and hydrochloric acid (3 ml) was added thereto with stirring at room temperature. The mixture was gradually heated to the reflux temperature and stirred for 2 hours under reflux, and then it was left to cool. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure to obtain the desired product as a

- 97 -

slightly yellow powder (1.6 g, melting point: 52 to 54°C, yield: 91.5%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	3.6	(3H, s)
5	4.73	(2H, s)
	5.23	(1H, s)
	7.27-7.50	(8H, m)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 20

##### Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-ethylthiomethylbenzophenone-

##### 10 N'-ethoxycarbonylhydrazone (Compound No. I-114)

Ethane thiol (1.2 g) and sodium hydroxide (1 g) were suspended in N,N-dimethylformamide (50 ml), and then 4-chloro-4'-chloromethylbenzophenone-N'-ethoxycarbonylhydrazone (3.5 g) was added thereto. The  
15 mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under  
20 reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the desired product (2.0 g, n<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup>:1.6198, yield: 53%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

25	1.34	(6H, t)
	2.53	(2H, q)
	3.70, 3.80	(2H, q)

- 98 -

7.10-7.77

(8H, m)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 21

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-difluoromethylthiomethylbenzophenone-N'-5 methoxycarbonylhydrazone (Compound No. I-187)

## 4-chloro-4'-mercaptomethylbenzophenone-N'-

methoxycarbonylhydrazone (1.5 g) and potassium hydroxide (1.5 g) were added to a solvent comprising dioxane (30 ml) and water (30 ml). Difluoromethyl chloride was blown

10 into this solution at 40°C until the starting material 4-chloro-4'-mercaptomethylbenzophenone-N'-

methoxycarbonylhydrazone disappeared. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and subjected to filtration. The organic layer as the filtrate was dried  
15 over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the desired product (0.3 g,  $n_D^{20}$ :1.6213, yield: 18%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent,  $\delta$  value)

20	3.78	(3H, s)
	3.98, 4.10	(2H, s, s)
	6.7, 6.8	(1H, t)
	7.07-7.67	(8H, m)
	7.77	(1H, s)

- 99 -

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 22

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-methylthiomethylbenzophenone-N'-methoxycarbonylhydrazone (Compound No. I-67)

4-chloro-4'-hydroxymethylbenzophenone-N'-

5 methoxycarbonylhydrazone (1.2 g) and triethylamine (0.5 g) were added to tetrahydrofuran (30 ml).

Chlorobis(diethylaminophosphine) (1.1 g) was dropwise added to this solution at -20°C. The mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature, and then the solvent was

10 distilled off under reduced pressure. Ice water and ethyl acetate were added thereto for liquid separation.

The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated to obtain a phosphite. This phosphite was added to tetrahydrofuran (30 ml). Dimethyl

15 sulfide (0.9 g) was dropwise added to this solution at 0°C, and the mixture was further stirred for 12 hours at room temperature. After confirming that the starting material phosphite disappeared, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by

20 silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the desired product (0.3g, melting point: 40 to 42°C, yield: 17%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	1.93, 2.08	(3H, s, s)
25	3.67, 3.77	(2H, s, s)
	3.8	(3H, s)
	7.1-7.67	(8H, m)

- 100 -

**7.85**

(1H, br)

### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 23

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-methylsulfonylmethyl-  
benzophenone (Compound No. VI-3)

5 4-bromomethyl-4'-chlorobenzophenone (3.1 g) and  
sodium methanesulfinate (1.5 g) were added to N,N-  
dimethylformamide (50 ml), and the mixture was stirred  
for 16 hours at room temperature. Water was added to the  
reaction mixture, and the mixture was extracted with  
10 ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with  
water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl  
acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The  
residual solid was washed with n-hexane to obtain the  
desired product (2.8 g, melting point: 164 to 166°C,  
15 yield: 90%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

2.90 (3H, s)

4.47 (2H, s)

7.37-7.83 (8H, m)

20 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 24

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-ethylsulfonylmethyl-  
benzophenone (Compound No. VI-6)

Sodium sulfite (24.5 g) and sodium hydrogen carbonate (33 g) were dissolved in water (200 ml). Ethane sulfonyl chloride (25 g) was dropwise added to this solution at room temperature in 30 minutes, and the mixture was stirred for one hour. This reaction mixture was

- 101 -

concentrated, and the residue was suspended in N,N-dimethylformamide (200 ml). Then, 4-bromomethyl-4'-chlorobenzophenone (10.0 g) was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room temperature.

- 5 Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residual solid was washed with n-  
10 hexane to obtain the desired product (7.5 g, melting point: 117 to 118°C, yield: 72%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	1.37	(3H, t)
	2.93	(2H, q)
15	4.27	(2H, s)
	7.20-7.83	(8H, m)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 25

##### Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-ethylthiomethylbenzophenone (Compound No. VI-4)

- 20 4-chloro-4'-mercaptomethylbenzophenone (16.0 g), ethyl bromide (7.4 g) and potassium hydroxide (4.3 g) were added to methanol (250 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes under reflux. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and then  
25 concentrated. Water was added to the residue, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over

- 102 -

anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=10:1) to obtain the desired product 14.0 g, melting point: 33 to 34°C, yield: 79%).

5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

2.23 (3H, t)

2.45 (2H, s)

3.75 (2H, s)

7.10-7.90 (8H, m)

10 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 26

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-difluoromethylthiomethyl-  
benzophenone (Compound No. VI-15)

4-chloro-4'-mercaptomethylbenzophenone (14.7 g) and potassium hydroxide (15 g) was added to a solvent  
15 comprising dioxane (100 ml) and water (100 ml).  
Difluoromethyl chloride was blown into this solution at 60°C until the starting material 4-chloro-4'-mercaptomethylbenzophenone disappeared. The reaction product was cooled to room temperature and then subjected  
20 to filtration. The organic layer as the filtrate was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=5:1) to obtain the desired product (6.4 g, melting point: 34 to 35°C, yield:  
25 36%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

4.03 (2H, s)



- 103 -

6.69 (1H, t)

7.15-7.71 (8H, m)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 27

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-difluoromethylsulfonylmethyl-5 benzophenone (Compound No. VI-16)

4-chloro-4'-difluoromethylthiomethylbenzophenone (3.2 g) and m-chloroperbenzoic acid (5.3 g) were added to chloroform (150 ml). This suspension was stirred for 3 hours under reflux. The reaction mixture was

10 concentrated, and water was added to the residue. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residual solid was  
15 washed with n-hexane to obtain the desired product (2.7 g, melting point: 155.4 to 157°C, yield: 78%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

4.57 (2H, s)

6.41 (1H, t)

20 7.27-7.87 (8H, m)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 28

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylthiomethyl-  
benzophenone (Compound No. VI-12)

25 4-chloro-4'-mercaptomethylbenzophenone (4.5 g) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (150 ml). 60% sodium hydride (0.8 g) was added to this solution, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature.

- 104 -

Then, S-(trifluoromethyl)dibenzothiophenium-trifluoromethane sulfonate (6.4 g) was added thereto, and the mixture was further stirred for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and water was added thereto. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the desired product (2.0 g, melting point: 63 to 65°C, yield: 35%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

4.14 (2H, s)

7.30-7.77 (8H, m)

#### 15 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 29

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl-thiomethylbenzophenone (Compound No. VI-20)

4-chloro-4'-mercaptomethylbenzophenone (5.0 g) and potassium tert-butoxide (0.9 g) were added to ethanol (150 ml). Perfluoroethylene (2.9 g) were blown thereinto at room temperature, and the mixture was then stirred for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the desired product 95.3g, melting point: 48 to 50°C, yield: 77%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

- 105 -

4.13	(2H, s)
5.77	(1H, tt)
7.23-7.73	(8H, m)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 30

5 Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-methylthiomethylbenzophenone  
(Compound No. VI-1)

4-bromomethyl-4'-chlorobenzophenone (3.1 g) and 15% methylmercaptan-sodium aqueous solution (5.6 g) were added to methanol (150 ml), and the mixture was stirred  
10 for 30 minutes under reflux. The reaction mixture was concentrated and extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residual solid was  
15 washed with n-hexane to obtain the desired product (2.3 g, melting point: 59 to 61°C, yield: 83%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

2.00	(3H, s)
3.70	(2H, s)
20 7.13-7.74	(8H, m)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 31

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-  
methylsulfinylmethylbenzophenone (Compound No. VI-2)

4-chloro-4'-methylthiomethylbenzophenone (4.2 g) was  
25 added to methanol (150 ml). Sodium periodate (3.6 g) dissolved in water (20 ml), was added to this solution, and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room

- 106 -

temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and water was added thereto. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate.

- 5 Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residual solid was washed with n-hexane to obtain the desired product (4.1 g, melting point: 116 to 118°C, yield: 93%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

10	2.50	(3H, s)
	4.00	(2H, s)
	7.30-7.80	(8H, m)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 32

- Preparation of 4-(3-bromopropyl)sulfonylmethyl-4'-chlorobenzophenone (Compound No. VI-11)
- 15

4-(3-bromopropyl)thiomethyl-4'-chlorobenzophenone (5.1 g) and a 31% hydrogen peroxide aqueous solution (6 g) was added to acetic acid (200 ml), and the mixture was stirred for one hour at 80°C and further for one hour

20 under reflux. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and water was added thereto. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with an aqueous potassium carbonate solution and water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate

25 was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residual solid was washed with n-hexane to obtain the desired product (5.0 g, melting pint: 105 to 107°C, yield: 91%).

- 107 -

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	2.17-2.60	(2H, m)
	3.00-3.17	(2H, m)
	3.53	(2H, t)
5	4.33	(2H, s)
	7.23-7.87	(m, 8H)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 33

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-(1,1-dioxothiolan-2-yl)benzophenone (Compound No. VI-36)

- 10 4-(3-bromopropyl)sulfonylmethyl-4'-chlorobenzophenone (2.5 g) and 60% sodium hydride (0.3 g) were added to N,N-dimethylacetamide (70 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was extracted with
- 15 ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=1:1) to obtain the
- 20 desired product as a slightly yellow viscous substance (91.0 g, yield: 50%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

	2.67-2.73	(4H, m)
	2.87-3.33	(2H, m)
25	4.02-4.37	(1H, m)
	7.23-7.97	(8H, m)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 34

- 108 -

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-(2-trifluoromethylsulfonylpropyl)benzophenone (Compound No. VI-28)

4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone  
5 (3.3 g) and 60% sodium hydride (0.8 g) were added to N,N-dimethylacetamide (150 ml), and the mixture was stirred for one hour at room temperature. Methyl iodide (0.8 g) was added to this solution, and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. Water was added to the  
10 reaction mixture, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column  
15 chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the desired product (3.1 g, melting point 107 to 109°C, yield: 86%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

2.00	(6H, s)
20 7.20-7.70	(8H, m)

PREPARATION EXAMPLE 35

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-thiocyanatomethylbenzophenone (Compound No. VI-35)

4-bromomethyl-4'-chlorobenzophenone (5.7 g) and  
25 sodium thiocyanate (5.5 g) were added to ethanol (50 ml), and the mixture was stirred for one hour at 60°C. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and water was added to

- 109 -

the residue. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residual solid was washed with a solvent mixture of n-hexane:ethyl acetate=10:1 to obtain the desired product (2.2 g, melting point: 129 to 131°C, yield:42%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent,  $\delta$  value)

	4.18	(2H, s)
10	7.23-7.87	(8H, m)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 36

Preparation of diethyl 2-{4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)phenyl}-2-trifluoromethylthiomalonate (Compound No. VI-80)

60% sodium hydride (0.5 g) was dispersed in tetrahydrofuran (150 ml), and diethyl 2-{4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)phenyl} malonate (4.4 g) was dropwise added thereto at 0°C with stirring. After generation of hydrogen ceased, trifluoromethylsulphenyl chloride was blown thereinto at 0°C, and the mixture was then stirred for one hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and water was added to the residue. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl acetate was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=8:1) to obtain the desired product (4.7 g,

- 110 -

$n_D^{20}$ : 1.5362, yield: 87%).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  data (60MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solvent,  $\delta$  value)

	1.3	(6H, t)
	4.35	(4H, q)
5	7.4	(2H, d)
	7.75	(2H, d)
	7.8	(4H, s)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 37

##### Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-

10 trichloromethylthiomethylbenzophenone (Compound No. VI-81)

Methylbenzophenone 4-chloro-4'-thiocyanate (5.5 g) and triethylbenzylammonium chloride (0.5 g) were dispersed in chloroform (30 ml), and a 48% sodium  
15 hydroxide aqueous solution (4 ml) was added thereto at 40°C. Then, the mixture was stirred for 3 hours.

Cool water was added thereto, and the mixture was subjected to liquid separation. The organic layer was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium  
20 sulfate. Then, chloroform was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=9:1) to obtain the desired product (1.0 g, melting point: 103 to 105°C, yield: 13%).

25  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  data (60MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solvent,  $\delta$  value)

4.45	(2H, s)
7.15-7.8	(8H, m)



- 111 -

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 38

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-  
trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzhydrol (Compound No.  
VIII-2)

5        4-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylbenzophenone  
(5.5 g) was dispersed in methanol (200 ml). Sodium  
borohydride was gradually added thereto at room  
temperature with stirring, and the mixture was further  
stirred overnight at room temperature. After completion  
10 of the reaction, methanol was distilled off under reduced  
pressure. The residue was extracted with ethyl acetate  
(250 ml). The extract was washed with water and dried  
over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, ethyl acetate  
was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue  
15 was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-  
hexane:ethyl acetate=2:1) to obtain the desired product  
as a white powder (4.2 g, melting point: 113 to 115°C,  
yield: 77%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent, δ value)

20	4.7	(2H, s)
	5.77	(2H, s)
	7.3	(4H, s)
	7.47	(4H, s)

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 39

25    Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-ethane  
sulfonylmethylbenzhydrol chloride (Compound No. VIII-5)

4-chloro-4'-ethane sulfonylmethylbenzhydrol (6.0 g),

- 112 -

thionyl chloride (5.4 g), toluene (200 ml) and a catalytic amount of N,N-dimethylformamide were mixed and gradually heated with stirring to a refluxing temperature. The mixture was stirred for 4 hours under  
5 reflux and then left to cool. Then, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=2:1) to obtain the desired product as a slight yellow viscous substance (4.6g,  $n_D^{20}$ : 1.6044,  
10 yield: 75%).

$^1\text{H}$ -NMR data (60MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solvent,  $\delta$  value)

	1.33	(3H, t)
	2.88	(2H, q)
	4.37	(2H, s)
15	6.05	(1H, s)
	7.27	(4H, s)
	7.35	(4H, s)

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 40

##### Preparation of (6-chloro-3-pyridyl)(4-

20 trifluoromethylphenyl) ketone (Compound No. VII-3)

(6-chloro-3-pyridyl)(4-thiocyanatemethylphenyl) ketone (5.0 g) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (300 ml), and trifluoromethyltrimethyl silane (5.0 g) was added thereto at room temperature. Then, the mixture was cooled to  
25 5°C. Tetrabutylammonium fluoride (1.0 M tetrahydrofuran solution, 23 g) was gradually dropwise added thereto under cooling, and then, the mixture was stirred over

- 113 -

night. Tetrahydrofran was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, ethyl acetate  
5 was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the desired product (2.0 g,  $n_D^{20}$ : 1.5820, yield: 35%).

$^1\text{H}$ -NMR data (60MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solvent,  $\delta$  value)

10	4.15	(2H, s)
	7.4	(3H, dd)
	7.72	(2H, dd)
	8.05	(2H, dd)
	8.67	(2H, d)

15 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 41

Preparation of 4-chloro-4'-hydroxymethylbenzophenone-N'-methoxycarbonylhydrazone (Compound No. IX-1)

4-chloro-4'-hydroxymethylbenzophenone (0.5 g) and methyl-carbazate (0.4 g) were added to ethanol (60 ml)  
20 and acetic acid (5 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours under reflux. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Ethyl  
25 acetate was distilled of under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane: ethyl acetate=4:1) to obtain the desired

- 114 -

product (0.5 g, yield 83%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR data (60MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> solvent,  $\delta$  value)

	2.17	(1H, br)
	3.77	(3H, s)
5	4.63, 4.73	(2H, s, s)
	6.97-7.63	(8H, m)
	7.73	(1H, br)

When the compound of the present invention is to be used as the active component of a pesticide, it may be used by itself. However, it can be formulated into various formulations such as an emulsifiable concentrate, a suspension, a dust, a granule, a tablet, a wettable powder, a water-soluble concentrate, a solution, a flowable suspension, a water dispersible granule, an aerosol, a paste, an oil formulation, a concentrated emulsion in water in combination with various carriers, surfactants and other adjuvants which are commonly used for formulation as agricultural adjuvants. They are blended usually in such proportions that the active ingredient is from 0.1 to 90 parts by weight and the agricultural adjuvants are from 10 to 99.9 parts by weight.

The carriers to be used for such formulation may be classified into solid carriers and liquid carriers. The solid carriers include, for example, animal and plant powders such as starch, active carbon, soybean powder, wheat powder, wood powder, fish powder and powdered milk,

- 115 -

- and mineral powders such as talc, kaolin, bentonite, calcium carbonate, zeolite, diatomaceous earth, fine silica powder, clay and alumina. The liquid carries include, for example, water, alcohols such as isopropyl
- 5 alcohol and ethylene glycol, ketones such as cyclohexanone and methyl ethyl ketone, ethers such as dioxane and tetrahydrofuran, aliphatic hydrocarbons such as kerosene and light oil, aromatic hydrocarbons such as xylene, trimethylbenzene, tetramethylbenzene,
- 10 methyl-naphthalene and solvent naphtha, halogenated hydrocarbons such as chlorobenzene, acid amides such as dimethylacetamide, esters such as glycerin esters of fatty acids, nitriles such as acetonitrile, and sulfur-containing compounds such as dimethylsulfoxide.
- 15 The surfactants include, for example, metal salts of alkylbenzene sulfonic acids, metal salts of dinaphthylmethanedisulfonic acid, alcohol sulfuric acid esters, alkylarylsulfonates, lignin sulfonates, polyoxyethylene glycol ethers, polyoxyethylene alkyl aryl
- 20 ethers and polyoxyethylene sorbitan monoalkylates.
- Others adjuvants include, for example, an adhesive or thickener such as carboxymethylcellulose, gum arabic, sodium arignate, guar gum, tragacanth gum or polyvinyl alcohol, an antifoaming agent such as metal soap, a
- 25 physical property-improving agent such as a fatty acid, an alkyl phosphate, silicone or paraffin, and a coloring agent.

- 116 -

When these formulations are to be practically used, they may be used as they are or as diluted with a diluting agent such as water to a predetermined concentration. Various formulations containing the compounds of the present invention or their diluted solutions may be applied by conventional methods i.e. application methods (such as spraying, misting, atomizing, dusting, granule application, paddy water application or seeding box treatment), soil treatment (such as mixing or drenching), surface application (such as painting, dressing or covering), dipping or poison bait. Further, the above active component may be fed as mixed in feeds to domestic animals, so that infestation or growth of pests, particularly injurious insects can be prevented by the excrements. Otherwise, it can also be applied by a so-called super high concentration low volume application method, whereby the active component may be contained up to 100%.

The pesticide of the present invention is applied usually in a concentration of the active ingredient of from 0.1 to 50,000 ppm, preferably from 1 to 10,000 ppm.

The concentration of the active ingredient can be suitably changed depending upon the type of the formulation, the method, the purpose, the season or the site of application and the state of infestation of pests. For example, in the case of aquatic pests, they can be controlled by applying a formulation having a

- 117 -

concentration within the above mentioned range to the infested site, and therefore, the range of the active ingredient in water is lower than the above range. The dose per unit area is usually from 0.1 to 5,000 g, preferably from 1 to 1,000 g, per 1 ha of the active compound. However, the dose is not limited to such a specific range.

The compound of the present invention is sufficiently effective when used alone. However, as a case requires, it may be used in combination or in admixture with fertilizers or other agricultural chemicals such as insecticides, acaricides, nematocides, fungicides, antiviral agents, attractants, herbicides or plant growth regulants, and further improved effects may sometimes be obtained by such combined use.

Typical examples of the insecticides, fungicides and acaricides which can be used in combination with the compound of the present invention, will be given below.

Organophosphorus compounds and carbamate  
insecticides: fenthion, fenitrothion, diazinon, chlorpyrifos, oxydemeton-methyl, vamidothion, phenthoate (fentoate), dimethoate, formothion, malathion, trichlorfon, thiomethon, phosmet, dichlorvos, acephate, EPBP (0-2,4-dichlorophenyl 0-ethylphenylphosphonothioate), methyl-parathion, oxydemeton-methyl, ethion, dioxabenzofos, cyanophos (cyanofos), isoxathion, pyridafenthion, phosalone,

- 118 -

metidation, sulprophos (sulprofos), chlorfenvinphos,  
tetrachlorvinphos, dimethylvinphos, propahos, isofenphos,  
disulfoton, profenofos, pyraclofos, monocrotophos,  
azinphos-methyl, aldikarb, methomyl, thiodicarb,  
5 carbofuran, carbosulfan, benfuracarb, furathiocarb,  
propoxur, fenobcarb, metolcarb, isoprocarb, carbaryl  
(carbaril), pirimicarb, ethiofencarb, dichlophenthion,  
pirimiphos-methyl, quinalphos, chlorpyrifos-methyl,  
prothiophos, naled, bendiocarb, oxamyl, alanycarb,  
10 chlorethoxyfos, etc.

Pyrethroid insecticides: permethrin, cypermethrin,  
deltamethrin, fenvalerate, fenpropathrin, piretrine,  
allethrin, tetramethrin, resmethrin, dimethrin,  
proparthrin, phenothrin, prothrin, fluvalinate,  
15 cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, flucythrinate, etofenprox,  
cycloprothrin, tralomethrin, silafluofen, tefluthrin,  
bifenthrin, acrinathrin, etc.

Acylurea type and other insecticides: diflubenzuron,  
chlorfluazuron, hexaflumuron, triflumuron, teflubenzuron,  
20 flufenoksuron, flucycloxuron, buprofezin, pyriproxyfen,  
lufenuron, cyromazine, methoprene, endosulphan,  
diafenthiuron, imidacloprid, fipronil, nicotin-sulfate,  
rotenone, metaldehyde, machine oil, fenoxycarb, cartap,  
thiocyclam, bensultap, tebufenozide, chlorphenapyr,  
25 emamectin-benzoate, acetamiprid, nitenpyram, pymetrozine,  
sodium oleate, rapeseed oil, etc.

Nematicides: phenamiphos, fosthiazate, ethoprophos,



- 119 -

methyl isothiocyanate, 1,3-dichloropropene, DCIP, etc.

Acaricides: chlororbenzilate, phenisobromolate, dicofol, amitraz, propargit, benzomate, hexythiazox, fenbutatin oxide, polynactins, quinomethionate, 5 chlorfenson, tetradifon, avermectin, milbemectin, clofentezine, pyridaben, fenpyroximate, tebufenpyrad, pyrimidifen, fenothiocarb, dienochlor, etoxazole, halfenprox, etc.

Fungicides: thiophanate-methyl, benomil, carbendazol, 10 thiabendazol, folpet, thiuram, diram, zineb, maneb, manzeb, polycarbamate, iprobenfos, edifenphos, fthalide, probenazole, isoprothiolane, chlorothalonil, captan, polyoxin, blasticidin-S, kasugamycin, streptomycin, validamycin, tricyclazole, pyroquilone, phenazine oxide, 15 mepronil, flutolanil, pencycuron, iprodione, hymexazol, metalaxyl, triflumizole, triforine, triadimefone, bitertanol, fenarimol, propikonazol, cymoxanil, prochloraze, pefurazoate, hexaconazole, myclobutanil, diclomezine, tecloftalam, propineb, dithianon, phosethyl, 20 vinclozolin, procymidone, oxadixyl, guazatine, propamocarb-hydrochloride, fluazinam, oxolinic acid, hydroxyisoxazole, imibenconazole, difenoconazole, mepanipyrim.

The compounds of the present invention exhibit 25 excellent pesticidal activities against pests such as hemipteran insects, lepidopteran insects, coleopteran insects, dipteran insects, hymenopteran insects,

- 120 -

orthopteran insects, isopteran insects, thysanopteran insects, mites and plant-parasitic nematodes. The following pests may be mentioned as such pests.

- Hemipteran insects: bugs (HETEROPTERA) such as bean bug (Riptortus clavatus), southern green stink bug (Nezara viridula), lygus bugs (Lygus sp.), hairy chinch bug (Blissus leucopterus) and pear lace bug (Stephanitis nashi); leafhoppers (Circulifer sp.) such as green rice leafhopper (Nephotettix cincticeps) and leafhoppers
- 10 (Empoasca sp., Erythroneura sp., Circulifer sp.); planthoppers (Delphacidae) such as brown rice planthopper (Nilaparvata lugens), whitebacked planthopper (Sogatella furcifera) and small brown planthopper (Laodelphax striatellus); jumping plantlice (Psyllidae) such as
- 15 Psyllids (Psylla sp.); whiteflies (Aleyrodidae) such as sweetpotato whitefly (Bemisia tabaci) and greenhouse whitefly (Trialeurodes vaporariorum); aphides (Aphididae) such as grapeleaf louse (Viteus vitifolii), green peach aphid (Myzus persicae), green apple aphid (Aphis pomi),
- 20 cotton aphid (Aphis gossypii), Aphis fabae, turnip aphid (Rhopalosiphum psedobrassicas), glasshouse-potato aphid (Aulacorthum solani) and greenbug (Schizaphis graminum); mealy bugs or scales such as comstock mealybug (Pseudococcus comstocki), red wax scale (Ceroplastes
- 25 rubens), San Jose scale (Comstockaspis perniciosus) and arrowhead scale (Unaspis yanonensis).

Lepidopteran insects: tortricids (Tortricidae) such

- 121 -

- as oriental tea tortrix (Homona magnanima), summer fruit tortrix (Adoxophyes orana), tortricids (Sparganothis pilleriana), oriental fruit moth (Grapholitha molesta), soybean pod borer (Leguminivora glycinivorella), codling
- 5 moth (Laspeyresia pomonella), tortricids (Eucosma sp.) and grape berry moth (Lobesia botrana); Cochylidae such as grape cochylid (Eupoecillia ambiguella); bagworm moths (Psychidae) such as Bambalina sp.; tineids (Tineidae) such as European grain moth (Nemapogon granellus) and
- 10 casemaking clothes moth (Tinea translucens); lyonetiid moths (Lyonetiidae) such as Lyonetia prunifoliella; leafblotch miners such as apple leafminer (Phyllonorycter rigoniella); Phyllocnistidae such as citrus leafminer (Phyllocnistis citrella); yponomeutids such as
- 15 diamondback moth (Plutella xylostella) and yponomeutid moths (Prays citri); clearwing moths (Synanthedon sp.) such as grape clearwing moth (Paranthrene regalis) and Synanthedon sp.; gelechiid moths (Gelechiidae) such as pink bollworm (Pectinophora gossypiella), potato
- 20 tuberworm (Phthorimaea operculella) and Stomopteryx sp.; Carposinidae such as peach fruit moth (Carposina niponensis); slug caterpillarmoths such as oriental moth (Monema flavescens); pyralid moths such as rice stem borer (Chilo suppressalis), rice leafroller
- 25 (Cnaphalocrocis medinalis), European corn borer (Ostrinia nubilalis), oriental corn borer (Ostrinia furnacalis), cabbage webworm (Hellula undalis), greater wax moth

- 122 -

(Galleria mellonella), lesser cornstalk borer  
(Elasmopalpus lignosellus) and beet webworm (Loxostege  
sticticalis); whites such as common cabbage worm (Pieris  
rapae); geometrid moths such as mugwort looper (Ascotis  
5 selenaria); tent caterpillar moths such as tent  
caterpillar (Malacosoma neustria); sphinx moths such as  
tobacco hornworm (Manduca sexta); tussock moths such as  
tea tussock moth (Euproctis pseudoconspersa) and gypsy  
moth (Lymantria dispar); tiger moths such as fall webworm  
10 (Hyphantria cunea); owlet moths such as tobacco budworm  
(Heliothis virescens), bollworm (Helicoverpa zea), beet  
armyworm (Spodoptera exigua), cotton bollworm  
(Helicoverpa armigera), common cutworm (Spodoptera  
litura), cabbage armyworm (Mamestra brassicae), black  
15 cutworm (Agrotis ipsiron), rice armyworm (Pseudaletia  
separata) and cabbage looper (Trichoplusia ni).

Coleopteran insects: chafers such as cupreous chafer  
(Anomala cuprea), Japanese beetle (Popillia japonica),  
soybean beetle (Anomala rufocuprea) and Eutheola  
20 rugiceps; click beetles (Conodeus sp.) such as wireworm  
(Agriotes sp.) and Conodeus sp.; ladybird beetles such as  
twenty-eight-spotted ladybird (Epilachna  
vigintioctopunctata) and Mexican bean beetle (Epilachna  
varivestis); darkling beetles such as red-brown rice-  
25 flour beetle (Tribolium castaneum); longicorn beetles  
such as whitespotted longicorn beetle (Anoplophora  
malasiaca) and Japanese pine sawyer (Monochamus

- 123 -

- alternatus); seed beetles such as bean weevil (Acanthoscelides obtectus) and adzuki bean weevil (Callosobruchus chinensis); leaf beetles such as colorado potato beetle (Leptinotarsa decemlineata), corn rootworm 5 (Diabrotica sp.), rice leaf beetle (Oulema oryzae), beet flea beetle (Chaetocnema concinna), mustard beetle (Phaedon cochlearias), cereal leaf beetle (Oulema melanopus) and Dicladispa armigera; Apionidae such as Apion godmani; weevils such as rice water weevil 10 (Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus) and cotton boll weevil (Anthonomus grandis); Rhynchophoridae such as maize weevil (Sitophilus zeamais); bark beetles; skin beetles; drugstore beetles.

- Dipteran insects: rice crane fly (Tipra ano), rice 15 midge (Tanytarsus oryzae), Orseolia oryzae, Ceratitis capitata, rice leafminer (Hydrellia griseola), cherry drosophila (Drosophila suzukii), frit fly (Oscinella frit), rice stem maggot (Chlorops oryzae), French bean miner (Ophiomyia phaseoli), legume leafminer (Liriomyza trifolii), beet leafminer (Pegomya hyoscyami), seedcorn 20 maggot (Hylemia platura), sorghum fly (Atherigona soccata), muscid fly (Musca domestica), Gastrophilus sp., stomoxiid flies (Stomoxys sp.), Aedes aegypti, Culex pipiens, Anopheles sinensis and Culex tritaeniorhynchus.

- 25 Hymenopteran insects: stem sawflies (Cephus sp.); eurytomids (Harmolita sp.); cabbage sawfly (Athalia sp.), hornets (Vespa sp.) and fire ants.

- 124 -

Orthopteran insects: German cockroach (Blatella germanica); American cockroach (Periplaneta americana); mole cricket (Gryllotalpa africana); Asiatic locust (Locusta migratoria migratoriodes); and Melanoplus  
5 sanguinipes.

Termites insects: termites (Reticulitermes speratus) and formosan subterranean termite (Coptotermes formosanus).

Thrips insects: yellow tea thrips (Scirtothrips dorsalis); thrips (Thrips palmi); greenhouse thrips (Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis); western flower thrips (Frankliniella occidentalis) and rice aculeated thrips (Haplothrips aculeatus).

Mites: twospotted spider mite (Tetranychus urticae);  
15 Kanzawa spider mite (Tetranychus kanzawai); citrus red mite (Panonychus citri); European red mite (Panonychus ulmi), yellow spider mite (Eotetranychus carpini); Texas citrus mite (Eotetranychus banksi); citrus rust mite (Phyllocoptruta oleivora); broad mite  
20 (Polyphagotarsonemus latus); false spider mites (Brevipalpus sp.); bulb mite (Rhizoglyphus robini) and mold mite (Tyrophagus putrescentiae).

Plant-parasitic nematodes: southern root-knot nematode (Meloidogyne incognita); root-lesion nematode  
25 (Pratylenchus sp.); soybean cyst nematode (Heterodera glycines); rice white-tip nematode (Aphelenchoides besseyi) and pine wood nematode (Bursaphelenchus

- 125 -

xylophilus).

Other pests and parasites: Gastropoda such as apple snails (Pomacea canaliculata); slugs (Incilaria sp.) and giant African snail (Achatina fulica); pillbugs (Isopoda)  
5 such as sow bug and centipede; booklice (Liposcelis sp.); oriental siverfish (Ctenolepisma sp.); Pulex sp.; Trichodectes sp.; Cimex sp.; aimal-parasitic mites such as Boophilus microplus and aemaphysalis longicornis and Epidermoptidae.

10 Further, the compounds of the present invention are effective also against pests which show resistance to organophosphorus compounds, carbamate compounds, synthetic pyrethroid compounds, acylurea compounds or conventional insecticides.

15 Thus, compounds of the present invention exhibit excellent pesticidal effects against a wide range of pests including hemipteran insects, lepidopteran insects, coleopteran insects, dipteran insects, hymenopteran insects, orthopteran insects, isopteran insects,  
20 thysanopteran insects, mites and plant-parastic nematodes, and they are also capable of controlling pests which acquired resistance to conventional pesticides.

Now, formulation methods will be described in detail with reference to typical Formulation Examples. However,  
25 it should be understood that the types and the proportions of the compounds and the adjuvants are not restricted by these specific Examples and may be varied

- 126 -

within wide ranges. In the following examples, "%" means "% by weight".

FORMULATION EXAMPLE 1: Emulsifiable concentrate

30% of compound (I-22), 20% of cyclohexanone, 11% of  
5 polyoxyethylene alkylaryl ether, 4% of calcium  
alkylbenzene sulfonate and 35% of methylnaphthalene were  
uniformly dissolved to obtain an emulsifiable  
concentrate.

FORMULATION EXAMPLE 2: Wettable powder

10 10% of compound (I-22), 0.5% of a sodium salt of a  
naphthalene sulfonic acid/formalin condensation product,  
0.5% of polyoxyethylene alkylaryl ether, 24% of  
diatomaceous earth and 65% of clay were uniformly mixed  
and pulverized to obtain a wettable powder.

15 FORMULATION EXAMPLE 3: Dust

2% of compound (I-22), 5% of diatomaceous earth and  
93% of clay were uniformly mixed and pulverized to obtain  
a dust.

FORMULATION EXAMPLE 4: Granule

20 5% of compound (I-22), 2% of sodium lauryl alcohol  
sulfate, 5% of sodium lignin sulfonate, 2% of  
carboxymethylcellulose and 86% of clay were uniformly  
mixed and pulverized. 100 parts by weight of this  
mixture was kneaded with 20 parts by weight of water and  
25 formed into granules of from 14 to 32 mesh by an  
extrusion-type granulator, followed by drying to obtain a  
granule formulation.



- 127 -

Now, the effects of the pesticides containing the compounds of the present invention as active ingredients will be described with reference to Test Examples.

Comparative Compounds a and b are compounds disclosed in  
5 Example 165 and Example 6 in Japanese Unexamined Patent Publication No. 122261/1979; Comparative Compound c is a compound disclosed in Example 88 in Japanese Unexamined Patent Publication No. 45452/1981; and Comparative  
Compound d is a compound disclosed in Example 6 in U.S.  
10 Patent 3,732,3067. These Comparative Compounds were formulated and used in the same manner as the compounds of the present invention.

Comparative Compound a: 4-chloro4'-  
isopropylthiobenzophenone-N'-ethoxycarbonylhydrazone

15 Comparative Compound b: 4-chloro-4'-  
propylsulfonylbenzophenone-N'-propionylhydrazone

Comparative Compound c: 4-chloro-4'-  
methylsulfinylbenzophenone-N'-ethoxycabonylhydrazone

Comparative Compound d: 4-  
20 trifluoromethylbenzophenonehydrazone

Test Example 1 Insecticidal test for diamondback moth

The wettable powder prepared according to Formulation Example 2 was diluted with water so that the concentration of the active ingredient was 500 ppm.

25 Cabbage leaves were immersed in the resulting diluted solution, dried in air and then placed in a polyvinyl chloride cup. Ten larvae of diamondback moth were

- 128 -

released in the cup, and thereafter a cover was placed thereon. Then, the cup was placed in a thermostatic chamber of 25°C for 6 days, and the number of insects died was counted to calculate the mortality (%) according to a calculation formula (A). The results are shown in Table 36. The test was carried out in two series.

$$\text{Mortality (\%)} = \frac{\text{Number of insects died}}{\text{Number of insects released}} \times 100 \text{ (A)}$$

- 129 -

Table 36

Compound No.	Mortality
I-1	100
I-2	100
I-10	100
I-11	100
I-12	100
I-13	100
I-14	100
I-15	100
I-16	100
I-17	100
I-18	100
I-19	100
I-20	100
I-21	100
I-22	100
I-23	100
I-24	100
I-25	100
I-26	100
I-31	100
I-32	100
I-34	100
I-35	100
I-40	100
I-41	100
I-42	100
I-43	100
I-44	100
I-45	100
I-46	100
I-47	100

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-48	100
I-50	100
I-51	100
I-52	100
I-53	100
I-54	100
I-55	100
I-56	100
I-57	100
I-58	100
I-59	100
I-60	100
I-61	100
I-62	100
I-63	100
I-64	100
I-65	100
I-66	100
I-67	100
I-68	100
I-69	100
I-70	100
I-71	100
I-72	100
I-73	100
I-74	100
I-75	100
I-76	100
I-77	100
I-78	100
I-81	100

- 130 -

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-83	100
I-84	100
I-88	100
I-89	100
I-90	100
I-91	100
I-92	100
I-93	100
I-94	100
I-95	100
I-96	100
I-97	100
I-98	100
I-99	100
I-100	100
I-101	100
I-102	100
I-106	100
I-114	100
I-115	100
I-116	100
I-117	100
I-118	100
I-119	100
I-121	100
I-122	100
I-124	100
I-125	100
I-128	100
I-129	100
I-130	100

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-132	100
I-133	100
I-134	100
I-135	100
I-136	100
I-137	100
I-138	100
I-140	100
I-141	100
I-148	100
I-149	100
I-150	100
I-151	100
I-153	100
I-154	100
I-155	100
I-156	100
I-157	100
I-158	100
I-159	100
I-160	100
I-161	100
I-162	100
I-163	100
I-164	100
I-165	100
I-166	100
I-168	100
I-169	100
I-171	100
I-173	100

- 131 -

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-174	100
I-175	100
I-176	100
I-177	100
I-178	100
I-179	100
I-181	100
I-182	100
I-183	100
I-184	100
I-185	100
I-186	100
I-187	100
I-188	100
I-189	100
I-190	100
I-191	100
I-192	100
I-193	100
I-194	100
I-195	100
I-196	100
I-197	100
I-206	100
I-207	100
I-209	100
I-210	100
I-211	100
I-212	100
I-213	100
I-214	100

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-216	100
I-217	100
I-218	100
I-220	100
I-221	100
I-222	100
I-223	100
I-224	100
I-225	100
I-226	100
I-238	100
I-247	100
I-250	100
I-251	100
I-252	100
I-253	100
I-254	100
I-255	100
I-256	100
I-257	100
I-258	100
I-259	100
I-260	100
I-261	100
I-263	100
I-264	100
I-265	100
I-266	100
I-268	100
I-269	100
I-274	100

- 132 -

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-277	100
I-278	100
I-280	100
I-281	100
I-282	100
I-283	100
I-284	100
I-285	100
I-286	100
I-290	100
I-291	100
I-292	100
I-293	100
I-294	100
I-295	100
I-296	100
I-297	100
I-298	100
I-299	100
I-300	100
I-301	100
I-302	100
I-303	100
I-305	100
I-306	100
I-307	100
I-308	100
I-309	100
I-310	100
I-311	100
I-312	100

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-313	100
I-314	100
I-315	100
I-316	100
I-317	100
I-318	100
I-319	100
I-320	100
I-321	100
I-323	100
I-324	100
I-326	100
I-328	100
I-329	100
I-330	100
I-331	100
I-332	100
I-333	100
I-334	100
I-335	100
I-336	100
I-337	100
I-338	100
I-339	100
I-340	100
I-341	100
I-342	100
I-343	100
I-344	100
I-345	100
I-346	100

- 133 -

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-347	100
I-348	100
I-349	100
I-350	100
I-351	100
I-352	100
I-353	100
I-354	100
I-355	100
I-356	100
I-357	100
I-358	100
I-359	100
I-360	100
I-361	100
I-362	100
I-363	100
I-364	100
I-365	100
I-366	100
I-367	100
I-368	100
I-370	100
I-371	100
I-372	100
I-373	100
I-374	100
I-376	100
I-377	100
I-379	100
I-380	100

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-381	100
I-382	100
I-383	100
I-384	100
I-385	100
I-386	100
I-387	100
I-388	100
I-389	100
I-390	100
I-391	100
I-392	100
I-393	100
I-394	100
I-395	100
I-396	100
I-397	100
I-398	100
I-399	100
I-400	100
I-401	100
I-402	100
I-403	100
I-404	100
I-405	100
I-407	100
I-408	100
I-409	100
I-410	100
I-411	100
I-412	100

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-414	100
I-415	100
I-416	100
I-417	100
I-418	100
I-419	100
I-420	100
I-421	100
I-423	100
I-424	100
I-425	100
I-426	100
I-428	100
I-429	100
I-431	100
I-432	100
I-435	100
I-436	100
I-437	100
I-438	100
I-439	100
I-440	100
I-441	100
I-442	100
I-443	100
I-444	100
I-445	100
I-447	100
I-448	100
I-449	100
I-450	100

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-451	100
I-452	100
I-453	100
I-455	100
I-456	100
I-457	100
I-458	100
I-459	100
I-460	100
I-461	100
I-462	100
I-463	100
I-464	100
I-466	100
I-467	100
I-468	100
I-469	100
I-470	100
I-471	100
I-472	100
I-473	100
I-474	100
I-475	100
I-476	100
I-477	100
I-478	100
I-480	100
I-481	100
I-482	100
I-483	100
I-484	100



- 135 -

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-485	100
I-486	100
I-487	100
I-488	100
I-489	100
I-490	100
I-491	100
I-492	100
I-494	100
I-495	100
I-496	100
I-497	100
I-498	100
I-499	100
I-500	100
I-501	100
I-502	100
I-504	100
I-509	100
I-510	100
I-516	100
I-517	100
I-518	100
I-519	100
I-520	100
I-521	100
I-522	100
I-523	100
I-524	100
I-525	100
I-526	100

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-527	100
I-528	100
I-529	100
I-530	100
I-531	100
I-532	100
I-533	100
I-534	100
I-535	100
I-536	100
I-537	100
I-538	100
I-539	100
I-540	100
II-5	100
II-6	100
II-8	100
II-10	100
II-11	100
II-12	100
II-13	100
II-14	100
II-15	100
II-16	100
II-22	100
II-23	100
II-24	100
II-29	100
II-30	100
II-32	100
II-35	100

- 136 -

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
II-36	100
II-37	100
II-38	100
II-39	100
II-40	100
II-41	100
II-42	100
II-43	100
II-44	100
II-45	100
II-46	100
II-47	100
II-48	100
II-49	100
II-50	100
II-51	100
II-52	100
III-1	100
III-2	100
III-3	100
III-4	100
III-5	100
III-6	100
III-7	100
III-8	100
III-9	100
III-10	100
III-11	100
IV-1	100

Table 36 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
V-1	100
V-2	100
V-3	100
V-4	100
V-5	100
V-6	100
V-7	100
V-8	100
V-9	100
V-10	100
V-11	100
V-12	100
V-13	100
V-14	100
V-15	100
V-16	100
V-17	100
V-18	100
V-19	100
VI-2	100
VI-15	100
VI-17	100
VI-22	100
Comparative d	0

- 137 -

Test Example 2 Insecticidal test for brown rice  
planthopper

The wettable powder prepared according to Formulation  
Example 2 was diluted with water so that the  
5 concentration of the active ingredient was 500 ppm. In  
the resulting diluted wettable powder were immersed rice  
stems and leaves, which were then dried in air and placed  
in a test tube. In the test tube were released 5 larvae  
of brown rice planthopper, and then the opening of the  
10 test tube was plugged with absorbent wadding.  
Thereafter, the test tube was placed in a thermostatic  
chamber of 25°C for 6 days, and then the number of  
insects died was counted to calculate the mortality (%)  
according to the calculation formula (A). The test was  
15 carried out in two series. The results are shown in  
Table 37.

Table 37

Compound No.	Mortality
I-10	100
I-11	100
I-12	100
I-13	100
I-14	100
I-15	100
I-32	100
I-41	100
I-45	100
I-46	100
I-47	100
I-50	100
I-51	100
I-52	100
I-53	100
I-55	100
I-61	100
I-62	100
I-64	100
I-65	100
I-66	100
I-67	100
I-68	100
I-69	100
I-70	100
I-71	100
I-72	100
I-73	100
I-74	100
I-75	100
I-77	100

Table 37 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-81	100
I-83	100
I-88	100
I-89	100
I-90	100
I-91	100
I-92	100
I-93	100
I-96	100
I-97	100
I-98	100
I-99	100
I-100	100
I-101	100
I-102	100
I-106	100
I-114	100
I-115	100
I-116	100
I-117	100
I-118	100
I-121	100
I-122	100
I-132	100
I-135	100
I-136	100
I-150	100
I-151	100
I-157	100
I-158	100
I-163	100

Table 37 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-164	100
I-165	100
I-173	100
I-176	100
I-177	100
I-179	100
I-180	100
I-183	100
I-184	100
I-185	100
I-186	100
I-187	100
I-188	100
I-190	100
I-194	100
I-211	100
I-212	100
I-213	100
I-214	100
I-216	100
I-217	100
I-218	100
I-220	100
I-221	100
I-222	100
I-224	100
I-225	100
I-249	100
I-250	100
I-252	100
I-253	100

Table 37 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-254	100
I-255	100
I-256	100
I-257	100
I-259	100
I-260	100
I-264	100
I-285	100
I-290	100
I-291	100
I-293	100
I-294	100
I-295	100
I-296	100
I-297	100
I-298	100
I-299	100
I-300	100
I-301	100
I-302	100
I-304	100
I-305	100
I-306	100
I-308	100
I-313	100
I-314	100
I-317	100
I-318	100
I-319	100
I-320	100
I-328	100

Table 37 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-329	100
I-330	100
I-333	100
I-334	100
I-335	100
I-336	100
I-337	100
I-338	100
I-339	100
I-340	100
I-341	100
I-344	100
I-346	100
I-347	100
I-348	100
I-349	100
I-350	100
I-351	100
I-352	100
I-353	100
I-354	100
I-355	100
I-356	100
I-357	100
I-358	100
I-359	100
I-360	100
I-361	100
I-362	100
I-363	100
I-364	100

Table 37 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-366	100
I-367	100
I-368	100
I-388	100
I-390	100
I-392	100
I-394	100
I-395	100
I-399	100
I-402	100
I-403	100
I-414	100
I-415	100
I-416	100
I-418	100
I-436	100
I-437	100
I-438	100
I-439	100
I-440	100
I-444	100
I-445	100
I-446	100
I-447	100
I-450	100
I-451	100
I-452	100
I-453	100
I-454	100
I-466	100
I-467	100

- 141 -

Table 37 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-468	100
I-470	100
I-472	100
I-473	100
I-474	100
I-475	100
I-480	100
I-481	100
I-482	100
I-483	100
I-484	100
I-485	100
I-486	100
I-487	100
I-488	100
I-489	100
I-490	100
I-491	100
I-494	100
I-496	100
I-497	100
I-502	100
I-510	100
I-516	100
I-517	100
I-520	100
I-521	100
I-522	100
I-524	100
I-525	100
I-526	100

Table 37 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-527	100
I-528	100
I-529	100
I-530	100
I-531	100
I-532	100
I-533	100
I-534	100
I-535	100
I-536	100
I-537	100
I-538	100
I-539	100
I-540	100
II-10	100
II-12	100
II-13	100
II-14	100
II-23	100
II-29	100
II-30	100
II-36	100
II-37	100
II-51	100
II-52	100
III-2	100
III-4	100
III-6	100
III-7	100
III-8	100
III-9	100

Table 37 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
III-10	100
III-11	100
IV-1	100
V-1	100
V-3	100
V-4	100
V-5	100
V-6	100
V-7	100
V-9	100
V-19	100
VI-22	100
VI-43	100
VI-80	100
Comparative a	10
Comparative b	20
Comparative c	20



- 143 -

Test Example 3 Insecticidal test for adzuki bean weevil

The wettable powder prepared according to Formulation Example 2 was diluted with water to a concentration of 100 ppm. 0.75 ml of this diluted solution was dropped on  
5 a filter paper having diameter of 6 cm placed in a polyvinyl chloride cup having a capacity of 60 ml. Five female adults of adzuki bean weevil were released in the cup, and a cover was placed thereon. Then, the cup was placed in a thermostatic chamber of 25°C for 4 days, and  
10 the number of insects died was counted to calculate the mortality (%) according to calculation formula (A). The test was carried out in two series. The results are shown in Table 38.

Table 38

Compound No.	Mortality
I-11	100
I-44	100
I-45	100
I-67	100
I-69	100
I-88	100
I-89	100
I-90	100
I-94	100
I-96	100
I-97	100
I-99	100
I-102	100
I-106	100
I-114	100
I-115	100
I-116	100
I-118	100
I-140	100
I-141	100
I-149	100
I-150	100
I-151	100
I-153	100
I-155	100
I-156	100
I-157	100
I-160	100
I-161	100
I-162	100
I-165	100

Table 38 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
I-173	100
I-174	100
I-175	100
I-176	100
I-177	100
I-178	100
I-179	100
I-180	100
I-183	100
I-185	100
I-186	100
I-187	100
I-188	100
I-189	100
I-191	100
I-192	100
I-194	100
I-195	100
I-196	100
I-197	100
I-206	100
I-218	100
I-222	100
I-253	100
I-254	100
I-257	100
I-258	100
I-263	100
II-5	100
II-6	100
II-10	100

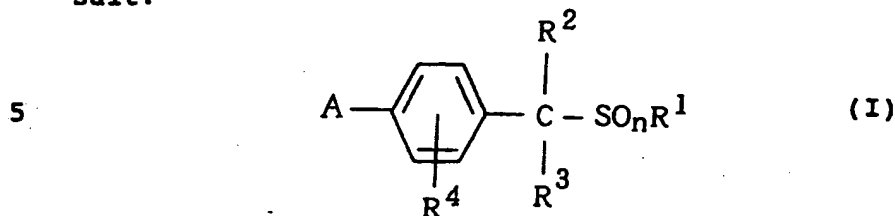
Table 38 (continued)

Compound No.	Mortality
II-11	100
II-12	100
II-13	100
II-15	100
II-16	100
Comparative b	0
Comparative d	0

- 146 -

CLAIMS

1. A benzylsulfide derivative of the formula (I) or its salt:



wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> cyanoalkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> hydroxyalkyl group, a C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> haloalkyl group, a C<sub>2-4</sub> alkenyl group, a C<sub>2-4</sub> alkynyl group, a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group), a cyano group, a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom), a thiazolyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylcarbonyl group or

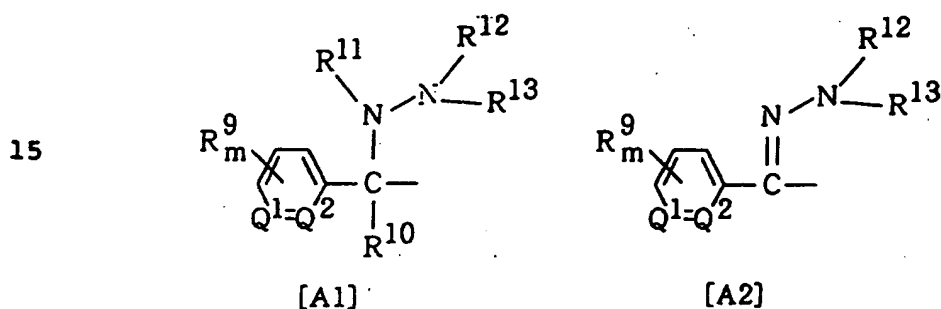
10 a group of the formula -N(R<sup>5</sup>)R<sup>6</sup>; each of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-3</sub> haloalkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylthio group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylcarbonyl group, a carboxyl group, or a C<sub>1-4</sub>

20 alkoxy carbonyl group; or R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> may form a 3- to 6-membered ring together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> may form a 3- to 8-membered ring having one or more hetero atoms, together with the sulfur and carbon atoms to which they are respectively bonded;

25 R<sup>4</sup> is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> haloalkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy group or a C<sub>1-4</sub> haloalkoxy group; each of R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> which are

- 147 -

independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group or a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group; or  $R^5$  and  $R^6$  may together form a group of the formula  $=CR^7R^8$ ; or  $R^5$  and  $R^6$  may form a 4- to 8-membered ring having one or more hetero atoms, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded;  $R^7$  is a hydrogen atom, a  $C_{1-3}$  alkyl group or a  $C_{1-3}$  alkylthio group;  $R^8$  is a  $C_{1-3}$  alkylthio group or a  $C_{1-3}$  alkylamino group; or  $R^7$  and  $R^8$  may form a saturated or unsaturated 4- to 8-membered ring together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded; A is a hydrazinoaralkyl or hydrazonoaralkyl group of the formula (A1) or (A2);



$R^9$  is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a nitro group, a cyano group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkoxy group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylthio group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkylthio group, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyl group, a  $C_{2-4}$  alkylsulfonylmethyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  haloalkylsulfonyloxy group, a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom) or a phenoxy group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom); or two  $R^9$  may together form a 5- or 6-membered ring;  $R^{10}$  is a

hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group; each of R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> which are independent of one another, is a hydrogen atom, a cyano group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> haloalkyl group, a C<sub>2-10</sub> alkoxyalkyl group, a C<sub>3-8</sub> alkoxyalkoxyalkyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkylthioalkyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group, a C<sub>2-4</sub> alkynyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> cyanoalkyl group, a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-4</sub> haloalkyl group or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group), a group of the formula -COR<sup>14</sup>, a group of the formula -CSR<sup>14</sup>, a group of the formula -COOR<sup>15</sup>, a group of the formula -COSR<sup>15</sup>, a group of the formula -CON(R<sup>16</sup>)R<sup>17</sup>, a group of the formula -CSN(R<sup>16</sup>)R<sup>17</sup>, a group of the formula -SN(R<sup>18</sup>)R<sup>19</sup>, a group of the formula -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>20</sup> or a group of the formula -C(R<sup>21</sup>)=CHR<sup>22</sup>; or R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> may together form a group of the formula =CR<sup>23</sup>R<sup>24</sup>; or R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> may form a 4- to 8-membered ring having one or more hetero atoms, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded; R<sup>14</sup> is a hydrogen atom, a C<sub>1-20</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-8</sub> haloalkyl group, a C<sub>2-12</sub> alkoxyalkyl group, a C<sub>2-10</sub> haloalkoxyalkyl group, a C<sub>3-16</sub> alkoxyalkoxyalkyl group, a C<sub>4-22</sub> alkoxyalkoxyalkoxyalkyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkylthioalkyl group, a C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> hydroxyalkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> aminoalkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> amidoalkyl group, a C<sub>1-8</sub> cyanoalkyl group, a C<sub>3-12</sub> alkoxycarbonylalkyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group, a C<sub>2-4</sub> alkynyl group, a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom, a nitro group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> haloalkyl group, a

phenoxy group or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy group), a naphthyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group) or a hetero aromatic ring group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group);

5 R<sup>15</sup> is a C<sub>1-20</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>2-8</sub> haloalkyl group, a C<sub>2-12</sub> alkoxyalkyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group, a C<sub>2-4</sub> alkynyl group, a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy group or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group) or a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen

10 atom); R<sup>16</sup> is a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group; R<sup>17</sup> is a hydrogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group or a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-4</sub> haloalkoxy group or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group); each of R<sup>18</sup> and R<sup>19</sup> which are independent of each other, is a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl

15 group (which may be substituted by a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy carbonyl group), or a C<sub>2-5</sub> alkoxyalkyl group; or R<sup>18</sup> and R<sup>19</sup> may form a 5- or 6-membered ring together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded; R<sup>20</sup> is a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> haloalkyl group or a C<sub>2-4</sub> dialkylamino group; R<sup>21</sup>

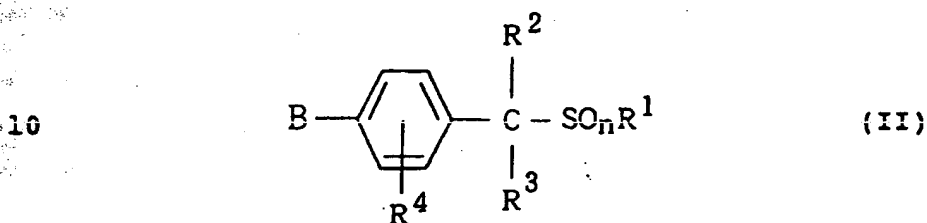
20 is a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group; R<sup>22</sup> is a C<sub>2-4</sub> acyl group or a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl group; each of R<sup>23</sup> and R<sup>24</sup> which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group or a group of the formula -N(R<sup>25</sup>)R<sup>26</sup>; each of R<sup>25</sup> and R<sup>26</sup> which are

25 independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy group, a C<sub>2-12</sub> alkoxyalkyl group or a group of the formula -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>27</sup>; or R<sup>25</sup> and R<sup>26</sup>

- 150 -

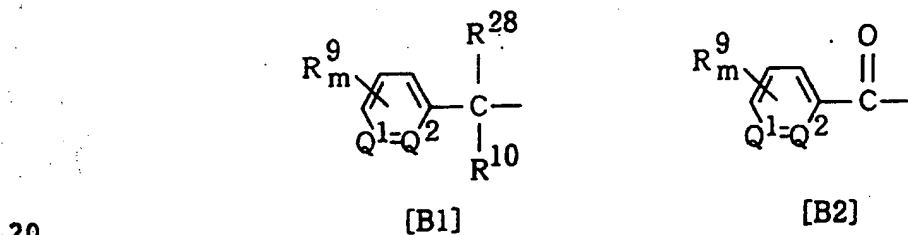
may form a 5- or 6-membered ring together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded;  $R^{27}$  is a  $C_{1-8}$  alkyl group or a phenyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom or a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group); each of  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  is a nitrogen atom or a group of the formula  $-CR^9$ ; m is an integer of from 1 to 3; and n is 0, 1 or 2.

2. A benzyIsulfide derivative of the formula (II):



wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and n are as defined in Claim 1; and B is an aralkyl or arylcarbonyl group of the formula

15 (B1) or (B2):



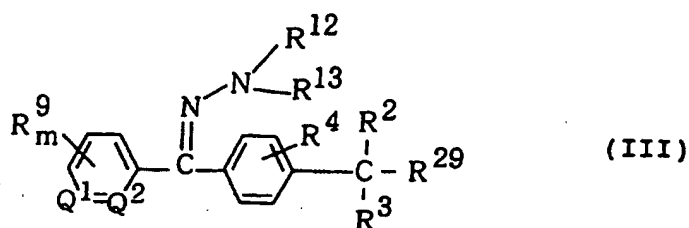
wherein  $R^9$ ,  $R^{10}$ , m,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined in Claim 1, and  $R^{28}$  is a halogen atom or a hydroxyl group.

3. A benzophenonehydrazone derivative of the formula

25 (III):



- 151 -

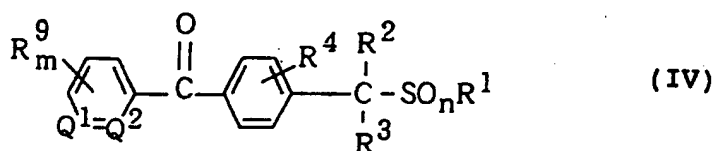


wherein  $R^4$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $m$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined in Claim 1; each of  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  which are independent of each other, is a hydrogen atom or a  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl group, and  $R^{29}$  is a halogen atom, a mercapto group or a hydroxyl group.

10

4. A process for producing a benzylsulfide derivative wherein A is a group of the formula (A2) as defined in Claim 1, which comprises reacting a compound of the formula (IV):

15



20 wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined in Claim 1, with a compound of the formula (V1):



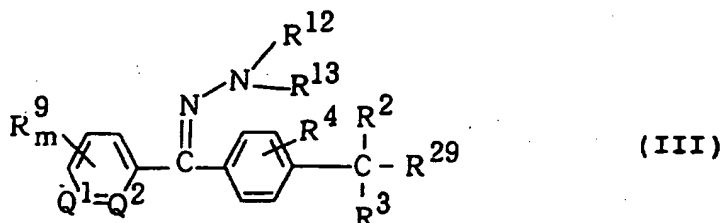
wherein  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  are as defined in Claim 1.

5. A process for producing a benzylsulfide derivative

- 152 -

wherein A is a group of the formula (A2) as defined in Claim 1, which comprises reacting a compound of the formula (III);

5



wherein  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{29}$ ,  $m$ ,  $Q^1$  and  $Q^2$  are as defined in Claim 3, with a compound of the formula (V2):

10

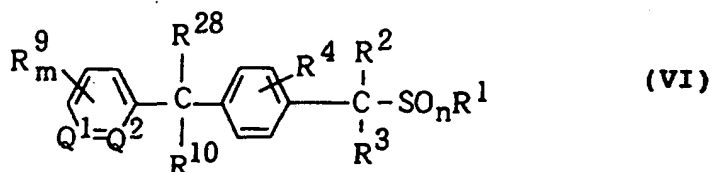


wherein Z is a halogen atom, a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyl group or a benzenesulfonyloxy group (which may be substituted by a methyl group) when  $R^{29}$  is a mercapto group, or a group of the formula  $-S(O)_nM$  when  $R^{29}$  is a halogen atom, or a group of the formula  $-SSR^1$  when  $R^{29}$  is a hydroxyl group;  $R^1$  is a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group, a  $C_{1-4}$  cyanoalkyl group, a  $C_{3-6}$  cycloalkyl group, a  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl group, a  $C_{2-4}$  alkenyl group or a benzyl group (which may be substituted by a halogen atom); M is an alkali metal; and n is 0 or 2.

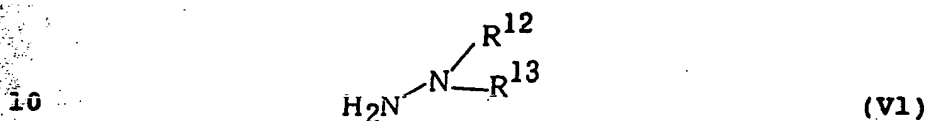
6. A process for producing a benzylsulfide derivative wherein A is a group of the formula (A1) as defined in Claim 1, which comprises reacting a compound of the formula (VI):

25

- 153 -



5 wherein  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$ ,  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $\text{R}^{10}$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $\text{Q}^1$  and  $\text{Q}^2$  are as defined in Claim 1, and  $\text{R}^{28}$  is a halogen atom, with a compound of the formula (VI):



10 wherein  $\text{R}^{12}$  and  $\text{R}^{13}$  are as defined in Claim 1.

7. A pesticide containing a benzylsulfide derivative as defined in Claim 1, as an active ingredient.

15

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No  
PC/JP 96/01055

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6 C07C317/28 C07C323/29 C07D213/42 C07D213/53 C07C317/24  
C07C317/18 C07C323/22 C07C323/16 C07D213/50 C07D213/32  
C07C251/86 C07C319/00 C07C315/00 A01N33/26 A01N43/40

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 C07C C07D A01N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A,P	EP,A,0 662 472 (CIBA GEIGY AG) 12 July 1995 ---	1-7
A	EP,A,0 581 725 (CIBA GEIGY AG) 2 February 1994 ---	1-7
A	EP,A,0 566 534 (CIBA GEIGY AG) 20 October 1993 ---	1-7
A	EP,A,0 355 832 (SUMITOMO CHEMICAL CO) 28 February 1990 -----	1-7

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents:

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

\*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

\*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

\*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

\*A\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

10 July 1996

Date of mailing of the international search report

-7.08.96

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+ 31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+ 31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Janus, S

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int. Application No.

Pat. 96/01055

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6 A01N41/04

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☐ Patent family members are listed in annex.

### \* Special categories of cited documents:

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"A" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

Date of mailing of the international search report

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+ 31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+ 31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PC1/JP 96/01055

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP-A-0662472	12-07-95	AU-B- 1004195	13-07-95
		CA-A- 2139465	06-07-95
		CN-A- 1108646	20-09-95
		JP-A- 7242618	19-09-95
		ZA-A- 9500028	13-07-95
EP-A-0581725	02-02-94	AU-B- 4177593	13-01-94
		BR-A- 9302770	08-02-94
		CA-A- 2099820	08-01-94
		CN-A- 1084510	30-03-94
		HU-A- 65079	28-04-94
		JP-A- 6184079	05-07-94
		NZ-A- 248071	27-02-96
		US-A- 5340837	23-08-94
		US-A- 5405871	11-04-95
		ZA-A- 9304833	02-02-94
EP-A-0566534	20-10-93	AU-B- 3694393	21-10-93
		BR-A- 9301545	19-10-93
		CA-A- 2094010	17-10-93
		HU-A- 64299	28-12-93
		JP-A- 6025134	01-02-94
		ZA-A- 9302640	22-10-93
EP-A-0355832	28-02-90	AU-B- 616041	17-10-91
		AU-B- 3955689	01-03-90
		EG-A- 18776	30-03-94
		ES-T- 2052850	16-07-94
		JP-A- 2138246	28-05-90
		RU-C- 2002732	15-11-93
		US-A- 4980373	25-12-90

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION  
International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> :</b> <b>C12N 15/53, 15/86, A61K 48/00</b>	<b>A3</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> <b>WO 95/12678</b> <b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 11 May 1995 (11.05.95)
<b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/GB94/02423 <b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 4 November 1994 (04.11.94)  <b>(30) Priority Data:</b> 9323008.4 5 November 1993 (05.11.93) GB  <b>(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US):</b> CANCER RESEARCH CAMPAIGN TECHNOLOGY LIMITED [GB/GB]; Cambridge House, 6-10 Cambridge Terrace, Regent's Park, London NW1 4JL (GB).  <b>(72) Inventors; and</b> <b>(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only):</b> CONNORS, Thomas [GB/GB]; MRC Toxicology Unit, MRC Laboratories, Woodmansterne Road, Carshalton, Surrey SM5 4EF (GB). KNOX, Richard [GB/GB]; The Institute of Cancer Research, Royal Cancer Hospital, 15 Cotswold Road, Belmont, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5NG (GB). SHERWOOD, Roger [GB/GB]; PHLS Centre for Applied Microbiology & Research, Division of Biotechnology, Porton Down, Salisbury, Wiltshire SP4 0JG (GB).  <b>(74) Agents:</b> GOLDIN, Douglas, Michael et al.; J.A. Kemp & Co., 14 South Square, Gray's Inn, London WC1R 5LX (GB).		<b>(81) Designated States:</b> AU, CA, JP, NZ, US, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).  <b>Published</b> <i>With international search report.</i> <i>Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>  <b>(88) Date of publication of the international search report:</b> 15 June 1995 (15.06.95)
<b>(54) Title:</b> IMPROVEMENTS RELATING TO CANCER THERAPY  <b>(57) Abstract</b>  The system of the invention comprises: (i) a viral vector comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a nitroreductase, which nitroreductase is capable of converting a prodrug into a cytotoxic drug; and (ii) a prodrug capable of being converted into a cytotoxic drug by the nitroreductase encoded by the vector.		

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	GB	United Kingdom	MR	Mauritania
AU	Australia	GE	Georgia	MW	Malawi
BB	Barbados	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BE	Belgium	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BF	Burkina Faso	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BG	Bulgaria	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BJ	Benin	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BR	Brazil	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BY	Belarus	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
CA	Canada	KG	Kyrgystan	RU	Russian Federation
CF	Central African Republic	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CS	Czechoslovakia	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
CZ	Czech Republic	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DE	Germany	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
DK	Denmark	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	US	United States of America
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	UZ	Uzbekistan
FR	France			VN	Viet Nam
GA	Gabon				



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/GB 94/02423

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER  
IPC 6 C12N15/53 C12N15/86 A61K48/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 A61K C12N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	EP,A,0 330 432 (THE DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR PHARMACOLOGY, INSTITUTE OF CANCER RESEARCH) 30 August 1989 see column 3 and 7 ---	12
X	EP,A,0 540 263 (CANCER RESEARCH CAMPAIGN TECHNOLOGY LIMITED) 5 May 1993 see pages 4-6	12
Y	see the whole document --- -/--	1-11, 13-17

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents:

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- \*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- \*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- \*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- \*&\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

27 April 1995

Date of mailing of the international search report

19.05.95

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Alt, G

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/GB 94/02423

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	BIOCHEM.PHARMACOL., vol.44, no.12, 15 December 1992, ENGLAND pages 2289 - 2295 ANLEZARK, G.M. ET AL. 'The bioactivation of 5-(aziridin-1-yl)-2,4-dinitrobenzamide (CB1954)--I. Purification and properties of a nitroreductase enzyme from Escherichia coli -- a potential enzyme for antibody-directed enzyme prodrug therapy (ADEPT)' see Figure 1	12
Y	see whole document	1-11, 13-17
Y	--- PROC.NATL.ACAD.SCI., vol.88, September 1991, USA pages 8039 - 8043 HUBER, B.E. ET AL. 'Retroviral-mediated gene therapy for the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma: An innovative approach for cancer therapy' see page 8040, left-hand column, lines 6-25 to right-hand column, lines 1-14; page 8043, right-hand column, last paragraph	1-11, 13-17
Y	--- PROC.NATL.ACAD.SCI., vol.89, 1992, USA pages 33 - 37 MULLEN, C.A. ET AL. 'Transfer of the bacterial gene for cytosine deaminase to mammalian cells confers lethal sensitivity to 5-fluorocytosine: a negative selection system' -----	1-11, 13-17

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/GB 94/02423

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP-A-0330432	30-08-89	AU-A- 3439889	06-09-89
		EP-A- 0429454	05-06-91
		WO-A- 8907592	24-08-89
		JP-T- 3503761	22-08-91
EP-A-0540263	05-05-93	AU-A- 2776992	21-05-93
		EP-A- 0638123	15-02-95
		WO-A- 9308288	29-04-93
		JP-T- 7501692	23-02-95

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

**BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☐ BLACK BORDERS
- ☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- ☒ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- ☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
- ☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
- ☒ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
- ☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
- ☐ OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**